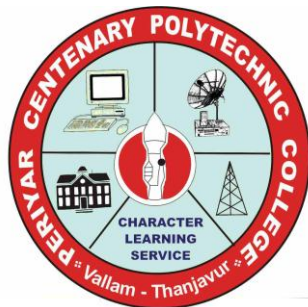


# **PERIYAR CENTENARY POLYTECHNIC COLLEGE**

PERIYAR NAGAR – VALLAM – THANJAVUR – 613 403

**(AUTONOMOUS INSTITUTION)**



## **DIPLOMA IN ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING**

**SYLLABUS  
EEC/16/00**

**SEMESTER SYSTEM  
C - SCHEME**

# **CONTENTS**

|  |           |            |
|--|-----------|------------|
| <b>1. RULES AND REGULATIONS</b>            | <b>..</b> | <b>1</b>   |
| <b>2. CURRICULUM OUTLINE</b>               | <b>..</b> | <b>14</b>  |
| <b>3. DETAILED SYLLABUS – III SEMESTER</b> | <b>..</b> | <b>20</b>  |
| <b>4. DETAILED SYLLABUS – IV SEMESTER</b>  | <b>..</b> | <b>59</b>  |
| <b>5. DETAILED SYLLABUS – V SEMESTER</b>   | <b>..</b> | <b>101</b> |
| <b>6. DETAILED SYLLABUS – VI SEMESTER</b>  | <b>..</b> | <b>168</b> |
| <b>7. EQUIVALENT PAPERS</b>                | <b>..</b> | <b>231</b> |

\*\*\*\*\*

# **PERIYAR CENTENARY POLYTECHNIC COLLEGE**

**Periyar Nagar – Vallam – 613 403, Thanjavur**

**AUTONOMOUS INSTITUTION**

**DIPLOMA COURSES IN ENGINEERING/TECHNOLOGY**

**(Implemented from 2015-2016)**

**C SCHEME**

**RULES AND REGULATIONS**

## **1. Description of the course**

### **a) Full Time (3 years)**

The course for the full time Diploma in Engineering shall extend over a period of three academic years, consisting of 6 semesters\* and the first year is common to all Engineering branches.

### **b) Sandwich (3 1/2 years)**

The course for the Diploma in Engineering (sandwich) shall extend over a period of three and half academic years consisting of 7 semesters \*and the First year is common to all Engineering Branches. The subjects of three years full time diploma course being regrouped for academic convenience.

During 4<sup>th</sup> and 7<sup>th</sup> semester the students undergo industrial training for six months. Industrial training examination will be conducted after completion of every 6 months of industrial training.

\* Each semester will have 15 weeks duration of studies with 35 hours per week for all diploma courses.

## **2. Conditions for Admission**

Condition for admission to the diploma course shall be required to have passed in the S.S.L.C Examination of the Board of Secondary Education, Tamil Nadu.

(or)

The Anglo Indian High School Examination with Eligibility for Higher Secondary Course in Tamil Nadu.

(or)

The Matriculation Examination of Tamil Nadu.

(or)

Any other examinations recognized as equivalent to the above by the board of Secondary Education, Tamil Nadu.

Note: In addition at the time of admission the candidate will have to satisfy certain minimum requirements, which may be prescribed from time to time.

### 3. Admission to Second year (Lateral Entry)

A pass in HSC [(Academic) or (Vocational)] course mentioned in the Higher Secondary Schools in Tamil Nadu Affiliated to the Tamil Nadu Higher Secondary board with eligibility for university Courses of study or equivalent examination, & Should have studied the following subjects.

| Sl.No | Course                                       | H.Sc Academic<br>Subjects studied  | H.Sc Vocational<br>Subjects studied  |  |
|-------|--|--|--|--|
|       |  |  | Related subjects   | Vocational subjects  |
| 1     | All the Regular and Sandwich Diploma Courses | Maths, Physics & Chemistry   | Maths/Physics / Chemistry  | Related vocational subjects Theory & Practical   |
| 2     | Diploma in Modern Office Practice            | English & Accountancy<br>English & Elements of Economics<br>English & Elements of Commerce | English & Accountancy,<br>English & Elements of Economics,<br>English & Management Principles & Techniques,<br>English & Typewriting | Accountancy & Auditing Banking, Business Management , Co-operative Management, International Trade, Marketing & Salesmanship, Insurance & Material Management, Office Secretaryship. |

- For the Diploma courses related with Engineering /Technology, the related/equivalent subjects prescribed along with Practicals may also be taken for arriving the eligibility.
- Branch will be allotted according to merit through counselling by the respective Principal as per communal reservation.
- For Admission to the Modern Office Practice Diploma course the candidates studied the related subjects will be given first preference.
- Candidates who have studied Commerce Subjects are not eligible for Engineering Diploma Course.

#### **4. Readmission of Candidates**

A student who had discontinued his/her studies in the middle of a semester or who had not appeared for Autonomous Examination of current semester of study, can apply and get readmission in the same semester in the following subsequent academic years if he/she desires to complete the course and satisfies the following conditions:

The candidate should not have exhausted the total period of study (given below) permitted to complete the course.

Full time(Regular) - 6 years

Full time (Sandwich) - 6 ½ years

Full time(Lateral Entry) - 5 years

He/She, on readmission, should be able to complete his/her full course of study within the above stipulated total period. A candidate who had discontinued his/her studies continuously or in spells for more than 3 years shall not be recommended for readmission.

Readmissions are not permissible in first year (I semester) for regular students and in third semester for lateral entry students, who have not written any Autonomous Examinations, before their discontinuance of study. They have to forego their candidature and seek admission again fresh.

#### **5. Age Limit**

No Age Limit

#### **6. Procedure for completing the Diploma Course**

A candidate will be permitted to appear for the Examination only if, he/she secures 80% of attendance.

- A student having shortage of attendance in a semester should repeat the same semester in the next academic year. Similarly, a student who had not attended at least a single paper(theory or practical) of a particular semester examination, cannot continue his/her studies in the next semester, even if he / she had enough attendance in that semester with usual conditions.

- The candidate on completion of studies in each semester should necessarily register himself / herself for the examinations of all the subjects of the semester as well as for all arrear subjects of all the previous semester and shall appear for the Autonomous Examinations.

#### **7. Reasons for disqualifying a student from appearing Autonomous Examinations**

- A student who had failed to acquire the minimum required percentage of attendance during a semester of study or discontinued his/her studies in the middle of a semester and who had not paid the examination fee in time shall not be permitted to appear for the Autonomous Examination
- A Student who had paid the examination fee in time, but do not have enough attendance in the course of study, shall not be permitted to appear for the Autonomous Examination however, will be permitted to write the supplementary examinations of previous semesters.

#### **8. Eligibility for the Award of Diploma**

No candidate shall be eligible for the Diploma unless he/she has undergone the prescribed course of study for a period of not less than 3 academic years in any institution affiliated to the State Board of Technical Education and Training, Tamil Nadu, when joined in first year and two years if joined under Lateral Entry scheme in the second year and passed the prescribed examination.

The minimum and maximum period for completion of Diploma Course are as given below

| <b>Diploma Course</b>      | <b>Minimum period</b> | <b>Maximum Period</b> |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Full time                  | 3 years               | 6 years               |
| Full time ( lateral Entry) | 2 years               | 5 years               |
| Sandwich                   | 3 ½ years             | 6 ½ years             |

#### **9. Subjects of study and Curriculum outline:**

The subjects of study shall be in accordance with the syllabus prescribed from time to time, both in theory and practical. The Curriculum outline is given in Annexure – I

## 10. Examinations

Autonomous Examinations in all subjects of all the semesters under the scheme of examinations will be conducted at the end of each semester.

The Internal assessment marks for all the subjects will be awarded on the basis of continuous internal assessment earned during the semester concerned. For each subject 25 marks are allotted for Internal Assessment Marks and 75 marks are allotted for Autonomous Examination.

## 11. Continuous Internal Assessment

### A. Theory Subjects - For II & III year

The Internal Assessment marks for a total of 25 marks, which are to be distributed as follows:

|      |              |          |                 |
|------|--------------|----------|-----------------|
| i)   | Attendance   | -        | 5 Marks         |
| ii)  | Test         | -        | 10 Marks        |
| iii) | Assignment   | -        | 5 Marks         |
| iv)  | Seminar      | -        | 5 Marks         |
|      |              |          | -----           |
|      | <b>Total</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>25 Marks</b> |
|      |              |          | -----           |

#### i) Subject Attendance 5 Marks

(Award of marks for subject attendance to each subject Theory/Practical will be as per the range given below)

|     |   |      |         |
|-----|---|------|---------|
| 80% | - | 83%  | 1 Mark  |
| 84% | - | 87%  | 2 Marks |
| 88% | - | 91%  | 3 Marks |
| 92% | - | 95 % | 4 Marks |
| 96% | - | 100% | 5 Marks |

#### ii) Test 10 Marks

2 Tests each of 2 hours duration for a total of 50 marks are to be conducted. Out of which the best one will be taken and the marks to be reduced to:

**5 Marks**

The test – III is to be the Model Test covering all the five units and the marks so obtained will be reduced to:

**5 Marks**

Total

-----  
**10 Marks**  
-----





## For I Year General Engineering

### Theory Subjects

The Internal Assessment marks for a total of 25 marks, which are to be distributed as follows:

|      |              |          |                 |
|------|--------------|----------|-----------------|
| i)   | Attendance   | -        | 5 Marks         |
| ii)  | Test         | -        | 10 Marks        |
| iii) | Assignment   | -        | 10 Marks        |
|      |              |          | -----           |
|      | <b>Total</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>25 Marks</b> |
|      |              |          | -----           |

#### i) **Subject Attendance** **5 Marks**

(Award of marks for subject attendance to each subject Theory/Practical will be as per the range given below)

|     |   |      |         |
|-----|---|------|---------|
| 80% | - | 83%  | 1 Mark  |
| 84% | - | 87%  | 2 Marks |
| 88% | - | 91%  | 3 Marks |
| 92% | - | 95 % | 4 Marks |
| 96% | - | 100% | 5 Marks |

#### ii) **Test** **10 Marks**

2 Tests each of 2 hours duration for a total of 50 marks are to be conducted. Out of which the best one will be taken and the marks to be reduced to:

**5 Marks**

The test – III is to be the Model Test covering all the five units and the marks so obtained will be reduced to:

**5 Marks**

Total

-----  
**10 Marks**  
-----

| Test       | Units  | When to conduct              | Marks | Duration |
|------------|--|------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Test – I   | Unit I & II  | End of 6 <sup>th</sup> week  | 50    | 2 hrs    |
| Test – II  | Unit III & IV  | End of 12 <sup>th</sup> week | 50    | 2 hrs    |
| Test – III | <b>Model Examination – Compulsory</b><br>Covering all the 5 units<br>(Autonomous Examination – question paper pattern) | End of 15 <sup>th</sup> Week | 75    | 3 hrs    |

Question paper pattern for the periodical Test (Test – I & Test – II)

**With no Choice:**

|               |                        |   |          |
|---------------|------------------------|---|----------|
| <b>Part A</b> | 5 Questions x 1 Mark   | : | 05 marks |
| <b>Part B</b> | 10 Questions x 2 marks | : | 20 marks |
| <b>Part C</b> | 5 Questions x 5 marks  | : | 25 marks |

|              |   |                 |
|--------------|---|-----------------|
| <b>Total</b> | : | <b>50 marks</b> |
|--------------|---|-----------------|

**iii) Assignment**

**10 marks**

For each subject, three assignments are to be given each for 20 marks and the average marks scored should be reduced for 10 marks.

**Assignment 1:** Written notes in relevant topics from the subjects.

**Assignment 2:** Science/Technical projects – To acquire practical knowledge.

**Assignment 3:** Objective type online test-to understand the principles and thereby gain in-depth knowledge about the subject.

All Test papers and Assignments after getting the signature with date from the students must be kept in the safe custody in the Department for verification and audit. It should be preserved for 2 semesters and produced to the flying squad and the inspection team at the time of inspection/verification.

**B. Practicals Subjects**

**I, II and III year**

The Internal Assessment mark for a total of 25 marks which are to be distributed as follows:-

|   |  |
|---|--|
| a) Attendance   | : 5 marks – (Award of marks same as theory subjects) |
| b) Procedure/ observation and tabulation/<br>Other Practical related work | : 10 marks   |
| c) Record writing   | : 10 marks   |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b><u>25 marks</u></b>                               |

- All the Experiments/Exercises indicated in the syllabus should be completed and the same to be given for final Autonomous Examinations.
- The Record for every completed exercise should be submitted in the subsequent Practical classes and marks should be awarded for 20 for each exercise as per the above allocation.

- At the end of the Semester, the average marks of all the exercise should be calculated for 20 marks and the marks awarded for attendance is to be added to arrive at the Internal Assessment Mark for Practical.(20+5=25 Marks)
- The students have to submit the duly signed bonafide record note book/file during the Practical Autonomous Examinations.
- All the marks awarded for Assignments, Tests, Seminars and Attendance should be entered in the Personal Log Book of the staff, who is handling the subject. This is applicable to both Theory and Practical Subjects.

## 12. Life and Employability skills Practical

The Life and Employability skills Practical with more emphasis is being introduced in IV Semester for Circuit Branches and in III Semester for other branches of Engineering. Much Stress is given to increase the employability of students.

Internal Assessment Marks

**- 25 Marks**

## 13. Project Work

The Students of all the Diploma courses have to do a Project Work as part of the Curriculum and in Partial fulfillment for the award of Diploma by the State Board of Technical Education and Training, Tamil Nadu. In order to encourage students to do worthwhile and innovative projects, every year prizes are awarded for the best three projects i.e. institution wise, region wise and state wise. **The Project work must be reviewed twice in the same semester.**

### a) Internal Assessment Mark for Project Work & Viva Voce

|                   |          |  |
|-------------------|----------|--|
| Project Review I  | :        | 10 Marks   |
| Project Review II | :        | 10 marks   |
| Attendance        | :        | 05 marks (Award of marks same as theory subject pattern) |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>:</b> | <b><u>25 marks</u></b>                                   |

Proper record to be maintained for the two project reviews, and it should be preserved for 2 semesters and produced to the flying squad and the inspection team at the time of inspection/ verification.

**b) Allocation of Marks for project work & Viva Voce in Autonomous Examination**

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| i) Viva Voce                                      | : 30 marks |
| ii) Report Preparation & Demonstration of Project | : 35 marks |

|              |                   |
|--------------|-------------------|
| <b>Total</b> | <b>: 65 marks</b> |
|--------------|-------------------|

iii) Written Test Mark (from 2 topics for 30 minutes duration) #

|                           |                         |           |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| a) Environment Management | 2 questions x 2 ½ marks | = 5 marks |
| b) Disaster Management    | 2 questions x 2 ½ marks | = 5 marks |

**10 marks**

(# Selection of questions should be from Question Bank, by the External Examiner, No Choice need be given to the candidates)

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Viva Voce                                     | - 30 Marks |
| Report Preparation & Demonstration of Project | - 35 Marks |
| Written Test Mark                             | - 10 Marks |

|              |                 |
|--------------|-----------------|
| <b>Total</b> | <b>75 marks</b> |
|--------------|-----------------|

**A neatly prepared PROJECT REPORT as per the format has to be submitted by individual student during the project Work & Viva voce Autonomous Examination.**

**14. Practical Training and Project Work for Architectural Assistantship (SW)**

**i. Practical Training**

In IV and VII semesters, students should undergo the practical training under the registered architects without fail. During this period, they should have 80% of attendance. Candidates not fulfilling the above are not eligible to appear for the practical examinations. The candidates should redo the practical training in the next academic year.

The internal Assessment is based on the Monthly Report, Weekly Report, Attendance and Feedback given by the architects.

**Work diary (internal Assessment) - 25 marks**

**Allocation of Marks**

|                                      |            |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| i) Monthly Report                    | - 10 Marks |
| ii) Weekly Report                    | - 5 Marks  |
| iii) Attendance                      | - 5 Marks  |
| iv) Feedback given by the architects | - 5 Marks  |

---

|              |                   |
|--------------|-------------------|
| <b>Total</b> | <b>- 25 Marks</b> |
|--------------|-------------------|

---

**Architect office and studio practice – I &II (IV & VII Sem)**

|                |            |
|----------------|------------|
| Report writing | - 50 marks |
| Viva- voce     | - 25 marks |

---

|              |                   |
|--------------|-------------------|
| <b>Total</b> | <b>- 75 marks</b> |
|--------------|-------------------|

---

**ii. Project work**

For the project work, to allocate internal assessment for the project work two reviews to be conducted and the average of two should be taken for the final assessment.

Average of two review marks (internal Assessment) – 25 marks

**Project work & Viva Voce – Autonomous Examination**

|                          |          |                 |
|--------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| Record                   | -        | 20 marks        |
| Drawing and presentation | -        | 30 marks        |
| Model                    | -        | 15 marks        |
| Viva-Voce                | -        | 10 marks        |
| <b>Total</b>             | <b>-</b> | <b>75 marks</b> |

---

A neatly prepared PROJECT REPORT as per the format has to be submitted by individual student during the project Work & Viva Voce Autonomous Examination.

### **15. Scheme of Examinations:**

The Scheme of examination for subjects is given in **Annexure – II**

### **16. Criteria for Pass:**

1. No candidate shall be eligible for the award of Diploma unless he/ she has undergone the prescribed course of study successfully in an institution approved by AICTE and affiliated to the State Board of Technical Education & Training, Tamil Nadu and pass all the subjects prescribed in the curriculum.
2. A candidate shall be declared to have passed the examination in a subject if he/she secures not less than 40 % in theory subjects and 50% in practical subject out of the total prescribed maximum marks including both the internal assessment and the Autonomous Examination marks put together, subject to the condition that he/she secures at least a minimum of 30 marks out of 75 marks in the Autonomous Theory Examinations and a minimum of 35 marks out of 75 marks in the Autonomous Practical Examinations.

### **17. Classification of successful candidates**

Classification of candidates who will pass out the final examinations from April - 2018 onwards (joined in first year in 2015-2016) will be done as specified below.

#### **First Class with Superlative Distinction:**

A candidate will be declared to have passed in **First Class with Superlative Distinction** if he/she secures not less than 75% of the marks in all the subjects and passes all the semesters in the first appearance itself and passes all subjects within the stipulated period of study 3/ 3 ½ years (Full time/Sandwich) without any break in study.

#### **First Class with Distinction:**

A candidate will be declared to have passed in **First Class with Distinction** if he/she secures not less than 75% of the aggregate marks in all the semesters put together and passes all the semesters except the I and II semester in the first appearance itself and passes all subjects within the stipulated period of study 3/3 ½ years (Full time/Sandwich) without any break in study.

### **First Class:**

A candidate will be declared to have passed in **First Class** if he/she secures not less than 60% of the aggregate marks in all the semesters put together and passes all the subjects within the stipulated period of study 3 / 3 ½ years (Full time/Sandwich) without any break in study.

### **Second Class**

All other successful candidates will be declared to have passed in **Second Class**.

## **18. Duration of a period in the class time table**

The duration of each period of instruction is 1 hour and the total period of instruction hours excluding interval and Lunch break in a day should be uniformly maintained as 7 hours corresponding to 7 periods of instruction (Theory & Practical)

## **19. Issue of mark sheets / Diploma Certificates – Regarding with –held results**

The final semester mark sheets of candidates who pass in the final semester examination, but do have arrears in the lower semester examinations will be **with-held** till they clear all the arrears.

## **20. Revaluation of Examination papers**

- Any candidates can apply for revaluation of his / her answer script of any theory paper he/she had appeared.
- The candidates has to fill in the prescribed application form and remit fee (Rs.100/- per paper) for getting the Xerox copy of answer script within 15 days from the date of publication of results.
- The Xerox copy of the semester script will be sent to the candidate's address directly within 15 days from the date of receipt of application.
- If the candidate desires for revaluation of his/her answer script, he/she has to fill the application form enclosed with Xerox copy, pay the revaluation fee (Rs. 400/- per paper) within one week from the date of sending Xerox copy.
- The script will be revalued and the revised marks will be intimated to the candidates.
- The revaluation system is applicable for the practical subjects and project work.
- Applications received after the prescribed due dates will not be entertained.

## **Conclusion**

The above rules and regulations can be amended, revised and altered as per the DOTE norms and Academic Board.

-----

**ANNEXURE –I**  
**ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING**  
**CURRICULUM OUTLINE**

**III SEMESTER**

| Sl. No             | Subject Code | Subject Name                               | Theory Hours/ Week | Practical Hours/ Week | Total Hours |
|--------------------|--------------|--|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 1                  | EEC 310      | Electrical Circuit Theory                  | 6                  |                       | 6           |
| 2                  | EEC 320      | Electrical Machines - I                    | 5                  |                       | 5           |
| 3                  | EEC 330      | Electronic Devices and Circuits            | 5                  |                       | 5           |
| 4                  | EEC 340      | Electrical Circuits and Machines Practical |                    | 5                     | 5           |
| 5                  | EEC 350      | Electronic Devices and Circuits Practical  |                    | 5                     | 5           |
| 6                  | EEC 360      | Electrical Work Shop Practical             |                    | 3                     | 3           |
| 7                  | EEC 370      | Computer Applications Practical            |                    | 4                     | 4           |
|                    |              | Library                                    | 1                  |                       | 1           |
|                    |              | Seminar                                    | 1                  |                       | 1           |
| <b>Total Hours</b> |              |  | <b>18</b>          | <b>17</b>             | <b>35</b>   |

**IV SEMESTER**

| Sl. No             | Subject Code | Subject Name                                      | Theory Hours/ Week | Practical Hours/ Week | Total Hours |
|--------------------|--------------|---|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 1                  | EEC 410      | Electrical Machines II                            | 5                  |                       | 5           |
| 2                  | EEC 420      | Measurements and Instruments                      | 5                  |                       | 5           |
| 3                  | EEC 430      | Digital Electronics                               | 5                  |                       | 5           |
| 4                  | EEC 440      | Transducers and Signal Conditioners               | 4                  |                       | 4           |
| 5                  | EEC 450      | Electrical Machines and Instrumentation Practical |                    | 5                     | 5           |
| 6                  | EEC 460      | Integrated Circuits Practical                     |                    | 5                     | 5           |
| 7                  | EEC 470      | Life and Employability Skill Practical            |                    | 4                     | 4           |
|                    |              | Library   | 1                  |                       | 1           |
|                    |              | Seminar   | 1                  |                       | 1           |
| <b>Total Hours</b> |              |   | <b>21</b>          | <b>14</b>             | <b>35</b>   |



**V SEMESTER**

| Sl. No             | Subject Code                | Subject Name                                | Theory Hours/ Week | Practical Hours/ Week | Total Hours |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 1                  | EEC 510                     | Generation Transmission and Switch gear     | 6                  |                       | 6           |
| 2                  | EEC 520                     | Micro Controller                            | 5                  |                       | 5           |
| 3                  | EEC 530                     | Electrical Estimation and Energy Auditing   | 5                  |                       | 5           |
| 4                  | <b>Elective Theory I</b>    |   | 5                  |                       | 5           |
|                    | EEC 541                     | Control of Electrical Machines              |                    |                       |             |
|                    | EEC 542                     | Programmable Logic Controller               |                    |                       |             |
|                    | EEC 543                     | Electrical Machine Design                   |                    |                       |             |
| 5                  | EEC 550                     | Computer Aided Electrical Drawing Practical |                    | 4                     | 4           |
| 6                  | EEC 560                     | Micro Controller Practical                  |                    | 4                     | 4           |
| 7                  | <b>Elective Practical I</b> |   |                    | 4                     | 4           |
|                    | EEC 571                     | Control of Electrical Machines Practical    |                    |                       |             |
|                    | EEC 572                     | Programmable Logic Controller Practical     |                    |                       |             |
|                    | EEC 573                     | Electrical Machine Design Practical         |                    |                       |             |
|                    |                             | Library                                     | 1                  |                       | 1           |
|                    |                             | Seminar                                     | 1                  |                       | 1           |
| <b>Total Hours</b> |                             |   | <b>23</b>          | <b>12</b>             | <b>35</b>   |

## VI SEMESTER

| Sl. No       | Subject Code                 | Subject Name                                      | Theory Hours/ Week | Practical Hours/ Week | Total Hours |
|--------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| 1            | EEC 610                      | Distribution and Utilization                      | 5                  |                       | 5           |
| 2            | EEC 620                      | Operation and Maintenance of Electrical Equipment | 5                  |                       | 5           |
| 3            | <b>Elective Theory II</b>    |   | 5                  |                       | 5           |
|              | EEC 631                      | Power Electronics                                 |                    |                       |             |
|              | EEC 632                      | Bio-Medical Instrumentation                       |                    |                       |             |
|              | EEC 633                      | Computer Hardware and Networks                    |                    |                       |             |
| 4            | EEC 640                      | Wiring and Winding Practical                      |                    | 5                     | 5           |
| 5            | EEC 650                      | Electrical Circuits Simulation Practical          |                    | 4                     | 4           |
| 6            | <b>Elective Practical II</b> |   |                    | 5                     | 5           |
|              | EEC 661                      | Power Electronics Practical                       |                    |                       |             |
|              | EEC 662                      | Bio – Medical Instrumentation Practical           |                    |                       |             |
|              | EEC 663                      | Computer Hardware and Networks Practical          |                    |                       |             |
| 7            | EEC 670                      | Project Work                                      |                    | 4                     | 4           |
|              |                              | Library   | 1                  |                       | 1           |
|              |                              | Seminar   | 1                  |                       | 1           |
| <b>TOTAL</b> |                              |   | <b>17</b>          | <b>18</b>             | <b>35</b>   |

**ANNEXURE –II**  
**ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING**  
**SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

**III SEMESTER**

| Si No | Subject code | Subject Name                               | Examination Marks         |                       |            | Min. for pass | Duration of Exam/ Hours |
|-------|--------------|--|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------|-------------------------|
|       |              |  | Internal Assessment Marks | Autonomous Exam Marks | Tot. Marks |               |                         |
| 1     | EEC 310      | Electrical Circuit Theory                  | 25                        | 75                    | 100        | 40            | 3                       |
| 2     | EEC 320      | Electrical Machines - I                    | 25                        | 75                    | 100        | 40            | 3                       |
| 3     | EEC 330      | Electronic Devices and Circuits            | 25                        | 75                    | 100        | 40            | 3                       |
| 4     | EEC 340      | Electrical Circuits and Machines Practical | 25                        | 75                    | 100        | 50            | 3                       |
| 5     | EEC 350      | Electronic Devices and Circuits Practical  | 25                        | 75                    | 100        | 50            | 3                       |
| 6     | EEC 360      | Electrical Work Shop Practical             | 25                        | 75                    | 100        | 50            | 3                       |
| 7     | EEC 370      | Computer Applications Practical            | 25                        | 75                    | 100        | 50            | 3                       |

**IV SEMESTER**

| Si No | Subject code | Subject Name                                      | Examination Marks         |                       |            | Min. for pass | Duration of Exam/ Hours |
|-------|--------------|---|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------|-------------------------|
|       |              |   | Internal Assessment Marks | Autonomous Exam Marks | Tot. Marks |               |                         |
| 1     | EEC 410      | Electrical Machines II                            | 25                        | 75                    | 100        | 40            | 3                       |
| 2     | EEC 420      | Measurements and Instruments                      | 25                        | 75                    | 100        | 40            | 3                       |
| 3     | EEC 430      | Digital Electronics                               | 25                        | 75                    | 100        | 40            | 3                       |
| 4     | EEC 440      | Transducers and Signal Conditioners               | 25                        | 75                    | 100        | 40            | 3                       |
| 5     | EEC 450      | Electrical Machines and Instrumentation Practical | 25                        | 75                    | 100        | 50            | 3                       |
| 6     | EEC 460      | Integrated Circuits Practical                     | 25                        | 75                    | 100        | 50            | 3                       |
| 7     | EEC 470      | Life and Employability Skill Practical            | 25                        | 75                    | 100        | 50            | 3                       |

### **V SEMESTER**

| Si No | Subject code                | Subject Name                                | Examination Marks         |                       |            | Min. for pass | Duration of Exam/ Hours |
|-------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------|-------------------------|
|       |                             |   | Internal Assessment Marks | Autonomous Exam Marks | Tot. Marks |               |                         |
| 1     | EEC 510                     | Generation Transmission and Switch gear     | 25                        | 75                    | 100        | 40            | 3                       |
| 2     | EEC 520                     | Micro Controller                            | 25                        | 75                    | 100        | 40            | 3                       |
| 3     | EEC 530                     | Electrical Estimation and Energy Auditing   | 25                        | 75                    | 100        | 40            | 3                       |
| 4     | <b>Elective Theory I</b>    |   | 25                        | 75                    | 100        | 40            | 3                       |
|       | EEC 541                     | Control of Electrical Machines              |                           |                       |            |               |                         |
|       | EEC 542                     | Programmable Logic Controller               |                           |                       |            |               |                         |
|       | EEC 543                     | Electrical Machine Design                   |                           |                       |            |               |                         |
| 5     | EEC 550                     | Computer Aided Electrical Drawing Practical | 25                        | 75                    | 100        | 50            | 3                       |
| 6     | EEC 560                     | Micro Controller Practical                  | 25                        | 75                    | 100        | 50            | 3                       |
| 7     | <b>Elective Practical I</b> |   | 25                        | 75                    | 100        | 50            | 3                       |
|       | EEC 571                     | Control of Electrical Machines Practical    |                           |                       |            |               |                         |
|       | EEC 572                     | Programmable Logic Controller Practical     |                           |                       |            |               |                         |
|       | EEC 573                     | Electrical Machine Design Practical         |                           |                       |            |               |                         |

## VI SEMESTER

| Si No | Subject code                 | Subject Name                                      | Examination Marks         |                       |            | Min. for pass | Duration of Exam/ Hours |
|-------|------------------------------|---|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------|-------------------------|
|       |                              |   | Internal Assessment Marks | Autonomous Exam Marks | Tot. Marks |               |                         |
| 1     | EEC 610                      | Distribution and Utilization                      | 25                        | 75                    | 100        | 40            | 3                       |
| 2     | EEC 620                      | Operation and Maintenance of Electrical Equipment | 25                        | 75                    | 100        | 40            | 3                       |
| 3     | <b>Elective Theory II</b>    |   | 25                        | 75                    | 100        | 40            | 3                       |
|       | EEC 631                      | Power Electronics                                 |                           |                       |            |               |                         |
|       | EEC 632                      | Bio-Medical Instrumentation                       |                           |                       |            |               |                         |
|       | EEC 633                      | Computer Hardware and Networks                    |                           |                       |            |               |                         |
| 4     | EEC 640                      | Wiring and Winding Practical                      | 25                        | 75                    | 100        | 50            | 3                       |
| 5     | EEC 650                      | Electrical Circuits Simulation Practical          | 25                        | 75                    | 100        | 50            | 3                       |
| 6     | <b>Elective Practical II</b> |   | 25                        | 75                    | 100        | 50            | 3                       |
|       | EEC 661                      | Power Electronics Practical                       |                           |                       |            |               |                         |
|       | EEC 662                      | Bio – Medical Instrumentation Practical           |                           |                       |            |               |                         |
|       | EEC 663                      | Computer Hardware and Networks Practical          |                           |                       |            |               |                         |
| 7     | EEC 670                      | Project Work                                      | 25                        | 75                    | 100        | 50            | 3                       |

## EEC 310 ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT THEORY

### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks

| Course                           | Instructions |                  | Examination         |                          |       |          |
|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|                                  | Hours / Week | Hours / Semester | Assessment Marks    |                          |       | Duration |
|                                  |              |                  | Internal Assessment | Semester End Examination | Total |          |
| <b>ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT THEORY</b> | 6 Hours      | 90 Hours         | 25                  | 75                       | 100   | 3 Hours  |

### TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF HOURS

| UNIT | TOPIC                                  | TIME (Hrs) |
|------|--|------------|
| I    | (a) Electrostatics<br>(b) D C Circuits | 16         |
| II   | Circuit Theorems                       | 16         |
| III  | Single Phase Circuits                  | 16         |
| IV   | Resonant Circuits                      | 15         |
| V    | Three phase Circuits                   | 15         |
|      | Revision and Tests                     | 12         |
|      | <b>TOTAL</b>                           | <b>90</b>  |

### COURSE DESCRIPTION

Electric circuit analysis is the process of finding the voltages across, and the currents through, every component in the network. There are many different techniques for calculating these values.

This subject is course on the basics of Network Analysis, introduction to network elements and explained all the possible method for finding voltage and current across any network Component with DC, single phase AC and 3 phase ac sources.

It aims at making the student conversant with different techniques of solving the

problems in the field of Electric circuits and analysis.

## OBJECTIVES

The students should be able to:

- Explain the concept of electrostatics and capacitance effect and analyze different Circuit Elements, Energy Sources and analysis of Network by Kirchhoff's Laws.
- Analyze the concept of Node and Mesh Analysis; analyze different theorems for dc circuits.
- Analyze single phase circuits using resistor, inductor & capacitor elements.
- Explain and analyze series and parallel resonant behavior of a circuit.
- Analysis of balanced three phase ac circuit and three phase power measurement

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

| EEC 310 ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT THEORY                                       |   |
|---|---|
| After successful completion of this course the students will be able to |   |
| <b>C310.1</b>   | Explain about the basics of electrostatics and DC circuits. |
| <b>C310.2</b>   | Analyze the different theorems for DC circuits              |
| <b>C310.3</b>   | Analyze and evaluate the single phase AC circuits           |
| <b>C310.4</b>   | Explain and analyze the resonant circuits                   |
| <b>C310.5</b>   | Analyze and evaluate the three phase circuits               |

# EEC 310 ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT THEORY

## DETAILED SYLLABUS

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPICS  | HOURS           |
|------|---|-----------------|
|      | <b>(a) ELECTROSTATICS</b>   | <b>16 hours</b> |
|      | Electric Flux-Electric Flux Density electric  | 1hr             |
|      | Field Intensity electric potential  | 1hr             |
|      | Coulomb's laws of electrostatics  | 1hr             |
|      | concept of capacitance  | 1hr             |
|      | Relationship between Voltage, Charge and capacitance  | 1hr             |
|      | energy stored in a capacitor,   | 1hr             |
|      | capacitors in series and in parallel –  | 1hr             |
|      | Capacitance of Parallel Plate Capacitor – derivation.   | 1hr             |
|      | Problems in above topics.   | 1hr             |
|      | <b>(b) D C CIRCUITS</b>   |                 |
|      | Basic concepts of current, emf, potential difference, resistivity, temperature coefficient of resistance  | 1hr             |
|      | Ohm's Law –application of Ohm's law – work, power energy  | 2 hrs           |
|      | Relationship between electrical, mechanical and thermal units   |                 |
|      | resistance – series circuits  | 2 hrs           |
|      | parallel and Series parallel circuits   |                 |
|      | Kirchhoff's laws –Problems in the above topics.   | 2 hrs           |
| II   | <b>CIRCUIT THEOREMS</b>   | <b>16 hours</b> |
|      | Mesh equations  | 2 hrs           |
|      | Nodal equations   | 2 hrs           |
|      | star/delta transformations  | 2 hrs           |
|      | Superposition theorem   | 2 hrs           |
|      | Voltage source and current source transformation.   | 2 hrs           |
|      | Thevenin's theorem –  | 2 hrs           |
|      | Norton's theorem  | 2 hrs           |
|      | Maximum power transfer theorem. (Problems in DC circuits only)  | 2 hrs           |
| III  | <b>SINGLE PHASE CIRCUITS</b>  | <b>16 hours</b> |
|      | 'j' notations – rectangular and polar coordinates –   | 2hrs            |
|      | Sinusoidal voltage and current  |                 |
|      | instantaneous, peak, average and effective values – form factor and peak factor(derivation for sine wave) | 2hrs            |
|      | pure resistive, inductive and capacitive circuits   | 2hrs            |
|      | RL,RC, RLC series circuits – impedance  | 2hrs            |
|      | phase angle – phasor diagram – power and power factor –   | 2hrs            |
|      | power triangle, apparent power, active and reactive power –   |                 |
|      | parallel circuits(two branches only) Conductance  | 2hrs            |
|      | susceptance and admittance – problems on all above topics.  | 2hrs            |
|      | Power Measurement by single phase 3 ammeter & voltmeter methods   | 2hrs            |



|    |  |                 |
|----|--|-----------------|
| IV | <b>RESONANT CIRCUITS</b>   | <b>15 hours</b> |
|    | Series resonance –   | 2 hrs           |
|    | parallel resonance (R,L &C; RL&C only)   | 2 hrs           |
|    | quality factor –   | 2 hrs           |
|    | dynamic resistance   | 2 hrs           |
|    | comparison of series and parallel resonance  | 2 hrs           |
|    | Problems in the above topics –   | 3 hrs           |
| V  | Applications of resonant circuits  | 2 hrs           |
|    | <b>THREE PHASE CIRCUITS</b>  | <b>15 hours</b> |
|    | Three phase systems-phase sequence –necessity of three phase system-                     | 2 hrs           |
|    | Voltage source and current source transformation. concept of                             | 2 hrs           |
|    | balanced and unbalanced load –   | 2 hrs           |
|    | balanced star & delta connected loads  | 2 hrs           |
|    | relation between line and phase voltages and currents phasor diagram – three phase power | 2 hrs           |
|    | power factor measurement by single wattmeter and two wattmeter methods                   | 2 hrs           |
|    | Interconnection of three phases.   | 2 hrs           |
|    | Problems in all above topics.  | 1 hr            |
|    | Revision and Test  | 12 hrs          |

## TEXT BOOKS

| S.No | Name of the Book          | Author                            | Publisher                          |
|------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1    | Electrical Circuit Theory | Dr.M.Arumugam<br>Dr.N.Premkumaran | Khanna<br>Publishers,<br>New Delhi |

## REFERENCE BOOK

| S.No | Name of the Book                              | Author                                      | Publisher  |
|------|---|---|--|
| 1    | Circuits and Networks Analysis and Synthesis. | A. Sudhakar<br>Shyammohan<br>S Palli        | Tata McGraw<br>Hill Education<br>Private Ltd.,<br>2007 |
| 2    | Electric Circuits                             | Mahamood<br>Nahvi<br>Joseph A<br>Edminister | Tata McGraw<br>Hill Education<br>Private Ltd.,<br>2007 |

## LEARNING WEBSITES

<https://byjus.com> › Physics › Physics Article  
<https://circuitglobe.com/dc-circuit.html>  
<https://www.elprocus.com/basics-of-network-theorems-in-electrical-engineering/>  
<https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108106025/Chapter%201.pdf>  
<https://www.electronics-tutorials.ws/accircuits/parallel-resonance.html>  
<https://www.electrical4u.com/three-phase-circuit-star-and-delta-system/>

## CONTINUOUS INTERNAL ASSESSMENT

The Internal Assessment marks for a total of 25 marks, which are to be distributed as follows:

- i) Attendance - 5 Marks
- ii) Test - 10 Marks
- iii) Assignment - 5 Marks
- iv) Seminar - 5 Marks

-----  
**Total - 25 Marks**  
-----

## CO-POs & PSOs MAPPING MATRIX

| CO                       | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| CO310.1                  | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO310.2                  | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO310.3                  | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO310.4                  | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO310.5                  | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| <b>Total</b>             | 15  | 15  | 15  | -   | -   | -   | 15  | 15   | 15   | 15   |
| <b>Correlation level</b> | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | 3    | 3    | 3    |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

## QUESTION PAPER SETTING

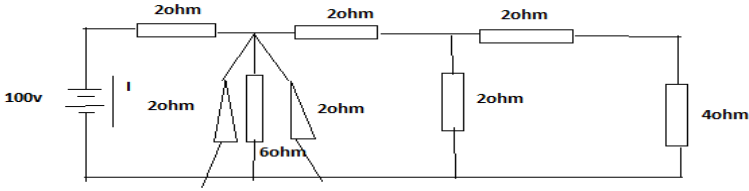
The teaching learning process and assessment are being carried out in accordance with the revised Bloom's Taxonomy. The question paper should consist of 90% questions based on Lower Order Thinking (LOTs) and the remaining 10% based on Higher Order Thinking (HOTs) as detailed below.

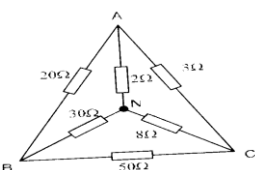
| Bloom's Taxonomy | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTs) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTs) |
|------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Level            | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply | An-Analyze, E-Evaluate, C-Create    |
| % to be included | 90%                                | 10%                                 |

# EEC 310 ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT THEORY

Time: 3Hrs

Max marks : 75

| PART – A (5X 2 =10 MARKS)   |   |   |      |              |               |
|---|---|---|------|--------------|---------------|
| Note : (i) All questions carry equal marks  |   |   | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 1   |   | State Ohm’s Law   | I    | R            |               |
| 2   |   | Write the formula for capacitance of a parallel plate capacitor.  | I    | R            |               |
| 3   |   | What is a node?   | II   | R            |               |
| 4   |   | Write the expression for star to delta transformation   | II   | R            |               |
| 5   |   | Define cycle  | III  | R            |               |
| 6   |   | Define form factor  | III  | R            |               |
| 7   |   | Define dynamic resistance   | III  | R            |               |
| 8   |   | Write the expression for power in three phase system  | IV   | R            |               |
| PART – B (5X3=15 MARKS)   |   |   |      |              |               |
| Note : (i) All questions carry equal marks  |   |   | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 9   |   | State electric flux density   | I    | R            |               |
| 10  |   | Write the relationship between charge ,voltage and capacitance  | I    | R            |               |
| 11  |   | Give the current equivalent of voltage source   | II   | R            |               |
| 12  |   | State the condition for maximum power transferred from source to load.  | II   | R            |               |
| 13  |   | Convert 50 30 into rectangular form.  | II   | U            |               |
| 14  |   | Draw the vector diagram for RC series circuit.  | II   | R            |               |
| 15  |   | State the condition for series resonance.   | III  | R            |               |
| 16  |   | Define phase sequence   | V    | R            |               |
| PART –C (5X 10 =50 MARKS)   |   |   |      |              |               |
| Note: (i) Answer all the question choosing sub- division (A) or Sub division (B) of each question.<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks. |   |   | Unit | Blooms Level | Maximum Marks |
| 17  | A | Three resistors 12 ohm, 18 ohm and 36 ohm are connected in parallel. This parallel circuit is connected in series with a resistor ‘r’. The whole circuit is connected is supplied at 60 volt and it is found that power developed in 12 ohm resistor is 48 watts. Determine the value of r and total power. | I    | E            | 10            |
|   |   | [OR]  |      |              |               |
|   | B | Determine the power p in the circuit shown below<br>  | I    | E            | 10            |
|   |   |   |      |              |               |
| 18  | A | Derive the expression for delta connection  | II   | AN           | 10            |
|   |   | [OR]  |      |              |               |

|    |   |   |     |    |    |
|----|---|---|-----|----|----|
|    | B | In the circuit shown below find the equivalent resistance between 'A' and 'B'?  | II  | R  | 10 |
|    |   |    |     |    |    |
| 19 | A | The alternating current passing through a circuit is given by $141.4 \sin 314.2t$ . Find the values of (a) r.m.s current, (b) the frequency (c) the instantaneous value of the current when $t=0.02$ second.  | III | R  | 10 |
|    |   | [OR]  |     |    |    |
|    | B | A current of 5A flows through a non-inductive resistance in series with a choking coil when supplied at 250V, 50Hz. If the voltage across the resistance is 125V and across the coil 200V, calculate (a) the impedance, reactance and resistance of coil<br>(b) the power absorbed by the coil and the total power. Draw the vector diagram | III | C  | 10 |
| 20 | A | A circuit contains two impedances $z_1 = (3 + j4)$ ohms and $z_2 = (4 + j3)$ ohms in parallel and connected to 50v, 50 hz supply. Determine the currents through impedances, total current, power and power factor.   | IV  | E  | 10 |
|    |   | [OR]  |     |    |    |
|    | B | A coil of 10 ohm and 0.4 henry is in series with a capacitor of 40 mfd. A voltage of 200 volt at variable frequency is applied to the circuit. At what frequency will the current be maximum? Also calculate current, voltage across the coil and capacitor at this frequency.  | IV  | E  | 10 |
| 21 | A | Derive the relation between the line and phase current in a delta connected circuit.  | V   | AN | 10 |
|    |   | [OR]  |     |    |    |
|    | B | A balance delta connected load of $(8+j6)$ ohms per phase is connected to a three Phase 400v supply. Calculate the total power consumed. Also find out the readings of the Two wattmeters connected to measure power.   | V   | R  | 10 |

**Note:** the question paper setters are requested to follow the revised Bloom's Taxonomy levels as presented below:

| Bloom's taxonomy level | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTS) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTS) |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                        | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply | An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C- Create   |
| % to be included       | 90%                                | 10%                                 |

## EEC 320 ELECTRICAL MACHINES - I

### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks

| Course                         | Instructions |                  | Examination         |                          |       |          |
|--------------------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|                                | Hours / Week | Hours / Semester | Assessment Marks    |                          |       | Duration |
|                                |              |                  | Internal Assessment | Semester End Examination | Total |          |
| <b>ELECTRICAL MACHINES - I</b> | 5 Hours      | 75 Hours         | 25                  | 75                       | 100   | 3 Hours  |

### TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF HOURS

| UNIT | TOPIC                     | TIME (Hrs) |
|------|---------------------------|------------|
| I    | D C Generators            | 13         |
| II   | D C Motors                | 13         |
| III  | Single Phase Transformers | 12         |
| IV   | Three Phase Transformers  | 13         |
| V    | Storage Batteries         | 12         |
|      | Revision and test         | 12         |
|      | <b>TOTAL</b>              | <b>75</b>  |

### COURSE DESCRIPTION

This subject is classified under core technology group which intends to teach the facts, concepts, principles of electrical machines, such as DC generators, DC motors, single & three phase transformers and DC electrical source (battery).

Student will be able to analyze the characteristics of DC generators and motors, Transformers, battery & Qualitative parameters of these static and dynamic machines. These machines are used in transmission, distribution and utilization systems.

Knowledge gained by students will be helpful in study of technological subjects such as utilization of electrical energy, switchgear & protection, manufacturing processes & maintenance of electrical machines

## OBJECTIVES

Students will be able to:

- Know the constructional details & working principles of dc machines and transformers.
- Evaluate the performance of dc generators, motors & transformers.
- Decide the suitability of dc generator, motor & transformer for particular purpose.
- Write the specifications of dc machines & transformers as per requirement.
- Know the constructional details, working principle, testing and capacity of battery.

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

| EEC 320 ELECTRICAL MACHINES - I  |  |
|--|--|
| After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to |  |
| <b>C320.1</b>  | Know the constructional details & working principles of DC generators                |
| <b>C320.2</b>  | Evaluate the performance of DC Motors.   |
| <b>C320.3</b>  | Decide the suitability of single phase transformer for particular purpose.           |
| <b>C320.4</b>  | Decide the suitability of three phase transformer for particular purpose.            |
| <b>C320.5</b>  | Know the constructional details, working principle, testing and capacity of battery. |

## EEC 320 ELECTRICAL MACHINES - I

### DETAILED SYLLABUS

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPICS  | HOURS    |
|------|---|----------|
| I    | <b>D C GENERATORS</b>   | 13 Hours |
|      | Review of electromagnetic induction Faraday's laws – Fleming's right hand rule –  | 2hrs     |
|      | Principle of operation of D.C. generators– Construction of D.C. generators – Field system–  | 1hr      |
|      | Types of armature windings – Principles of lap and wave windings EMF equation - Types of D.C. generators                          | 2hrs     |
|      | Building up of voltage of D.C. Shunt generators   |          |
|      | No load characteristics of Shunt generator  | 1hr      |
|      | Determination of critical field resistance  | 1hr      |
|      | Causes of failure to build-up voltage and remedy Load characteristics of series and shunt generators –                            | 1hr      |
|      | load characteristics of cumulatively and differentially compounded generators   | 1hr      |
|      | Applications – Problems in above topics   | 2hrs     |
|      | armature reaction – methods of compensating armature reaction   |          |
| II   | process of commutation – sparking in commutators – methods of improving commutation.  | 1hr      |
|      |   | 1hr      |
|      | <b>D C MOTORS</b>   | 13 Hours |
|      | Principle of operation of D.C. Motors – Fleming's left hand rule  | 1hr      |
|      | Construction – Back emf – Torque equation   | 2hrs     |
|      | Types of motors – Torque-current, Speed-current, Speed-Torque different motors  | 2hrs     |
|      | Speed control of DC motors characteristics of – Field control and armature control  | 2hrs     |
|      | necessity of Starters 3 Point and 4 Point starters  | 1hr      |
|      | losses in D.C. Machines   | 1hr      |
|      | Testing of D.C. machines - Predetermination of efficiency of motor and generator by Swinburne's test                              | 2hrs     |
|      | Problems in above topics – Applications of DC Motors.   | 2hrs     |
| III  | <b>SINGLE PHASE TRANSFORMERS</b>  | 12 Hours |
|      | Principle of operation – Constructional details of core, shell type transformers  | 2hrs     |
|      | coil assembly – EMF Equation – Voltage ratio  | 1hr      |
|      | Transformer on No load – Transformer on load – Current ratio Phasor diagram on no load and on load at different power factors     | 2hrs     |
|      | O.C. test, S.C. test  | 1hr      |
|      | Determination of equivalent circuit constants – Determination of voltage regulation and efficiency                                | 2hrs     |
|      | Condition for maximum efficiency – All day efficiency – Problems on the above topics  | 2hrs     |
|      | polarity test – Parallel operation of single phase transformers – Auto transformer – principle – saving of copper – applications. | 1hr      |
|      |   | 1hr      |
|      |   |          |

|    |  |          |
|----|--|----------|
| IV | <b>THREE PHASE TRANSFORMERS</b>  | 13 Hours |
|    | Three phase Transformer construction   | 1hr      |
|    | Types of connections – Star-star, Star-Delta, Delta-Star, Delta-delta connections – Scott connection | 2hrs     |
|    | V connection of transformer – Parallel operation of three phase transformers                         | 2hrs     |
|    | grouping of transformers – Conditions – Phasing out test   |          |
|    | Pairing of transformer - Load sharing of transformers with equal and unequal ratings                 | 2hrs     |
|    | Cooling of transformers – Various cooling arrangements – Transformer accessories                     | 1hr      |
|    | conservator – breather – explosion vent – Bucholz relay  | 1hr      |
|    | ON load and OFF load tap changer   | 1hr      |
|    | Transformer oil tester   | 1hr      |
| V  | Acidity test – Earthing  | 1hr      |
|    | Measurement of earth resistance.   | 1hr      |
|    | <b>STORAGE BATTERIES</b>   | 12 Hours |
|    | Classification of cells – construction   | 2hr      |
|    | chemical action and physical changes during charging, discharging                                    | 2hr      |
|    | internal resistance and specific gravity of lead acid, nickel iron and nickel cadmium cells          | 2hr      |
|    | indication of fully charged and discharged battery   | 2hr      |
|    | defects and their remedies capacity  | 2hr      |
|    | methods of charging  | 1hr      |
|    | maintenance – applications.  | 1hr      |

## TEXT BOOKS

| S.No | Name of the Book                               | Author        | Publisher                                       |
|------|--|---------------|---|
| 1    | A Text Book Of Electrical Technology Volume II | B.L. Theraja  | S.Chand & Co. New Delhi                         |
| 2    | Electrical Technology                          | Edward Hughes | Addision – Wesley International Student Edition |

## REFERENCE BOOK

| S.No | Name of the Book                   | Author      | Publisher                        |
|------|------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|
| 1    | Elements of Electrical Engineering | Maria Louis | Prentice - Hall of India Pvt Ltd |
| 2    | Electrical Machines                | Nagarath    | TMH Publications                 |



## WEBSITES

<https://www.electrical4u.com/principle-of-dc-generator/>  
<https://www.electrical4u.com/dc-motor-or-direct-current-motor/>  
<https://www.electronics-tutorials.ws/transformer/transformer-basics.html>  
<https://circuitglobe.com/three-phase-transformer-connections.html>  
[www.altenergy.org/renewables/battery-storage.html](http://www.altenergy.org/renewables/battery-storage.html)

## CONTINUOUS INTERNAL ASSESSMENT

The Internal Assessment marks for a total of 25 marks, which are to be distributed as follows:

- |                 |            |
|-----------------|------------|
| i) Attendance   | - 5 Marks  |
| ii) Test        | - 10 Marks |
| iii) Assignment | - 5 Marks  |
| iv) Seminar     | - 5 Marks  |

-----  
**Total - 25 Marks**  
-----

## CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix

| CO                | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| CO320.1           | 2   | 2   | 3   | 1   | 1   | -   | -   | 3    | 2    | 3    |
| CO320.2           | 2   | 2   | 3   | 1   | 1   | -   | -   | 3    | 2    | 3    |
| CO320.3           | 2   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 1   | -   | -   | 3    | 3    | 1    |
| CO320.4           | 2   | 2   | 3   | 1   | 1   | -   | -   | 3    | 3    | 2    |
| CO320.5           | 2   | 2   | 3   | 1   | 1   | -   | -   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| Total             | 10  | 10  | 15  | 6   | 5   | -   | -   | 15   | 13   | 12   |
| Correlation level | 2   | 2   | 3   | 1.2 | 1   | -   | -   | 3    | 2.6  | 2.4  |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

## QUESTION PAPER SETTING

The teaching learning process and assessment are being carried out in accordance with the revised Bloom's Taxonomy. The question paper should consist of 90% questions based on Lower Order Thinking (LOTs) and the remaining 10% based on Higher Order Thinking (HOTs) as detailed below.

| Bloom's Taxonomy | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTs) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTs) |
|------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Level            | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply | An-Analyze, E-Evaluate, C-Creat     |
| % to be included | 90%                                | 10%                                 |

## ELECTRICAL MACHINES - I

Time : 3 Hrs

Max.Marks :75

| PART – A (5X 2 =10 MARKS)   |   |  |      |              |               |
|---|---|--|------|--------------|---------------|
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |   |  | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 1   |   | Mention the any one condition for self-excitation .                                      | I    | R            |               |
| 2   |   | Mention the two types of armature winding used in DC generator.                          | I    | R            |               |
| 3   |   | Mention the two methods of speed control of DC motor                                     | II   | R            |               |
| 4   |   | Name the types of starters used in DC motors.  | II   | R            |               |
| 5   |   | What is All day efficiency ?   | III  | R            |               |
| 6   |   | What is the condition maximum efficiency of a transformer ?                              | IV   | R            |               |
| 7   |   | What are the types of tap changers used in distribution transformer ?                    | IV   | R            |               |
| 8   |   | What are the active material used Nickel iron shell?                                     | V    | R            |               |
| PART – B (5X3=15 MARKS)   |   |  |      |              |               |
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |   |  | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 9   |   | State the difference between cumulative differential compound generator .                | I    | R            |               |
| 10  |   | State the application of DC shunt generator .  | I    | R            |               |
| 11  |   | Give three applications of DC series motor .   | II   | R            |               |
| 12  |   | Enumerate the losses occurring in a shunt motor .  | II   | C            |               |
| 13  |   | Draw the no load diagram of single phase transformer .                                   | III  | U            |               |
| 14  |   | What is the function of explosion vent .   | IV   | R            |               |
| 15  |   | Mention the use of conservator .   | IV   | R            |               |
| 16  |   | State the applications of Alkaline shell .   | V    | R            |               |
| PART –C (5X 10 =50 MARKS)   |   |  |      |              |               |
| Note: (i) Answer all the question choosing sub- division (A) or Sub division (B) of each question.<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks. |   |  | Unit | Blooms Level | Maximum Marks |
| 17  | A | Draw and explain the no load circuits characteristics of a DC generator .                | I    | U            | 10            |
|   |   | [OR]   |      |              |               |
|   | B | Explain with sketches the effect of armature reaction in DC generator .                  | I    | U            | 10            |
|   |   |  |      |              |               |
| 18  | A | Draw and explain about the characteristics of a DC shunt motor .                         | II   | U            | 10            |
|   |   | [OR]   |      |              |               |
|   | B | Explain with neat sketch the construction and working principal of three point starter . | II   | U            | 10            |
|   |   |  |      |              |               |
| 19  | A | Derive the EMF equation of transformer   | III  | AN           | 10            |
|   |   | [OR]   |      |              |               |
|   | B | Explain the principle of Auto Transformer and state                                      | III  | U            | 10            |

|    |   |   |    |   |    |
|----|---|---|----|---|----|
|    |   | the applications of an Auto Transformer.                        |    |   |    |
| 20 | A | Explain the Scott connection of transformer .                   | IV | U | 10 |
|    |   | [OR]  |    |   |    |
|    | B | Explain Earth resistance is measured by using earth tester .    | IV | U | 10 |
|    |   |   |    |   |    |
| 21 | A | Explain the indications of fully charged cell.                  | V  | U | 10 |
|    |   | [OR]  |    |   |    |
|    | B | Explain the various defects and the remedies of lead acid cell. | V  | U | 10 |

**Note:** the question paper setters are requested to follow the revised Bloom's Taxonomy levels as presented below:

| Bloom's taxonomy level | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTs) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTs) |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                        | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply | An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C- Create   |
| % to be included       | 90%                                | 10%                                 |

## EEC 330 ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS

### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks

| Course                                 | Instructions |                  | Examination         |                          |       |          |
|--|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|  | Hours / Week | Hours / Semester | Assessment Marks    |                          |       | Duration |
|  |              |                  | Internal Assessment | Semester End Examination | Total |          |
| <b>ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS</b> | 5 Hours      | 75 Hours         | 25                  | 75                       | 100   | 3 Hours  |

### TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF HOURS

| UNIT | TOPIC   | TIME (Hrs) |
|------|---|------------|
| I    | Semiconductor and Diodes                          | 12         |
| II   | Bipolar Junction Transistor                       | 12         |
| III  | Transistor oscillators and FET and UJT            | 13         |
| IV   | SCR, DIAC, TRIAC, MOSFET and IGBT                 | 13         |
| V    | Opto Electronic Devices and Wave shaping Circuits | 13         |
|      | Revision and test                                 | 12         |
|      | <b>TOTAL</b>                                      | <b>75</b>  |

### COURSE DESCRIPTION

Every Electronics Engineer should have sound knowledge about the components used in Electronics Industry. This is vital in R&D Department for chip level troubleshooting. To meet the industrial needs, diploma holders must be taught about the most fundamental subject, Electronic Devices and Circuits. By studying this subject, they will be skilled in handling all types of electronic devices and able to apply the skill in electronics system.

## OBJECTIVES

Students will be able to:

- Study the working principle of PN junction diode and transistor
- Understand the working principle of different types of rectifier
- Understand the different transistor configurations
- Differentiate various types of amplifiers
- Study the performance of special devices like UJT, FET
- Study the performance of different transistor oscillators
- Study the performance of SCR, DIAC, and TRIAC
- Study the performance of MOSFET and IGBT
- Know the construction and working principle of optoelectronic devices
- Study the performance of Solar cell with principle and applications
- Explain the concept of Wave shaping circuits
- Study the working principle of clippers and clampers

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

| EEC 330 ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS                                    |   |
|--|---|
| After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to |   |
| <b>C330.1</b>  | Understand the current voltage characteristics of semiconductor devices, diodes and rectifier |
| <b>C330.2</b>  | Understand the different transistor configurations  |
| <b>C330.3</b>  | Understand the operation of transistors, FET and UJT  |
| <b>C330.4</b>  | Understand the operation of SCR, DIAC, TRIAC, and MOSFET                                      |
| <b>C330.5</b>  | Understand the operation of Op to Electronic devices and wave shaping circuits                |

# EEC 330 ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS

## DETAILED SYLLABUS

### UNIT –I

#### **SEMICONDUCTOR AND DIODES**

**[12 HRS]**

**Semiconductor** - Definition, classification, intrinsic and extrinsic N type & P type - [2 Hrs]  
drift current & diffusion current

**Diodes** – PN junction diode [1Hr]

Forward and Reverse bias characteristics – specification [1Hr]

Zener diode construction & working principle-characteristics [1 Hr]

Zener break down-avalanche break down -Zener Diode as a voltage regulator [1 Hr]

applications – specifications

**Rectifier** – introduction-classification of rectifiers [1Hr]

half wave rectifier-full wave Rectifier(center tapped, bridge) [2 Hrs]

(no mathematical equations)-comparison [1Hr]

Applications-filters-C, LC and PI filters [2Hrs]

### UNIT-II

#### **BIPOLAR JUNCTION TRANSISTOR**

**[12 HRS]**

Transistor – NPN and PNP transistor – operation [1 Hr]

Transistor as an amplifier– Transistor as a switch-Transistor biasing [2 Hrs]

Fixed bias, Collector base bias, Self bias [1 Hr]

CB, CE, CC Configurations – Characteristics [1Hr]

Comparison between three configurations in terms of input impedance [2Hrs]

Output impedance, Current gain, Voltage gain

Classification of amplifiers [1 Hr]

RC coupled amplifier – Emitter follower and its application [2Hrs]

Negative feedback Concept – effect of negative feedback [1Hr]

Types of Negative feedback connections [1 Hr]

### UNIT-III

#### **TRANSISTOR OSCILLATORS AND FET AND UJT [13 HRS]**

**Transistor oscillator** – Classifications [2 Hrs]

Condition for oscillations (Barkhausen criterion) [1Hr]

General form of LC oscillator – Hartley Oscillator Colpitts Oscillator [2Hrs]

RC Phase shift oscillator, Crystal oscillator. [2Hrs]

**Field Effect Transistor** – Construction – Working principle of FET [1Hr]

Difference between FET and BJT- Classification of FET [1Hr]

Characteristics of FET – Applications [1 Hr]

FET amplifier(Common source amplifier) [1 Hr]

**UniJunctionTransistor** – Construction – Equivalent circuit [1 Hr]

Operation – Characteristics – UJT as a relaxation oscillator. [1Hr]

### UNIT IV

#### **SCR, DIAC, TRIAC & MOSFET [13 HRS]**

**SCR** -Introduction – Working VI Characteristics [2 Hrs]

Comparison between SCR and transistor [1Hr]

SCR as a switch, Controlled rectifier [2Hrs]

**TRIAC** working principle Characteristics [1Hr]

**DIAC**–characteristics - DIAC as bi-directional switch. [2 Hrs]

**MOSFET** – types & characteristics of N channel MOSFET and P channel MOSFET[2Hrs]

Characteristics of enhancement and depletion mode MOSFET [1Hr]

MOSFET as a switch.Applications of SCR, TRIAC, DIAC and MOSFET. [1 Hr]

IGBT Structure and Characteristics [1Hr]

### UNIT V

#### **OPTO ELECTRONICS DEVICES AND WAVESHAPING CIRCUITS [13Hrs]**

Classification of opto electronic devices [2 Hrs]

Symbols, Characteristics, working of LDR, LED, 7 segment LED and LCD [2Hrs]

opto coupler - Photo transistor [2 Hrs]

Clipper, Clamper Circuits and waveforms only [1Hr]

Solar Cell - Principles -Applications. [1Hr]

Astable, Monostable and Bi-stable Multivibrators using Transistors [2Hrs]

Schmitt Trigger using Transistors

Solar Cell Series and Parallel Connection of Solar Cells –Types-Application. [1 Hr]

SMD Components-SMD Capacitor SMD Diode-SMD Resistor SMD LED [2Hrs]

### TEXT BOOKS

| S.No | Name of the Book                       | Author                                      | Publisher                                |
|------|--|---|--|
| 1    | Electronic Devices and Circuits        | Sallaivahanan, N.Suresh Kumar, A.Vallavaraj | Tata McGraw Publication 3rd Edition 2016 |
| 2    | Electronics Devices and circuit theory | Boyestad&Nashelsky                          | PHI, New Delhi 2009                      |

### REFERENCE BOOK

| S.No | Name of the Book               | Author                    | Publisher                                       |
|------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 1    | Electronic Principles          | Malvino                   | Tata McGraw Hill Publication 2010               |
| 2    | Electronics Devices & Circuits | Allen Mottershed          | PHI, 2009                                       |
| 3    | Electronics Devices & Circuits | Jacob Millman and Halkias | Tata McGraw – Hill publication 3rd Edition 2010 |
| 4    | Optical Fiber Communication    | GerdKeiser                | Tata McGraw – Hill Publication 5th Edition 2013 |

### WEBSITES

[https://www.electronics-tutorials.ws/diode/diode\\_1.html](https://www.electronics-tutorials.ws/diode/diode_1.html)

[https://www.electronics-tutorials.ws/transistor/tran\\_1.html](https://www.electronics-tutorials.ws/transistor/tran_1.html)

<https://www.electronics-tutorials.ws/power/unijunction-transistor.html>

<https://www.elprocus.com/diac-and-triac-working-and-characteristics/>

[https://www.electronics-tutorials.ws/diode/diode\\_8.html](https://www.electronics-tutorials.ws/diode/diode_8.html)

### CONTINUOUS INTERNAL ASSESSMENT

The Internal Assessment marks for a total of 25 marks, which are to be distributed as follows:

- i) Attendance - 5 Marks
- ii) Test - 10 Marks
- iii) Assignment - 5 Marks
- iv) Seminar - 5 Marks

-----  
**Total - 25 Marks**  
-----



### CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix

| Course Outcome           | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| <b>C330.1</b>            | 3   | -   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| <b>C330.2</b>            | 3   | -   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| <b>C330.3</b>            | 3   | -   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| <b>C330.4</b>            | 3   | -   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| <b>C330.5</b>            | 3   | -   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| <b>C330 Total</b>        | 15  | -   | 15  | -   | -   | -   | 15  | 15   | -    | 15   |
| <b>Correlation Level</b> | 3   | -   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

### QUESTION PAPER SETTING

The teaching learning process and assessment are being carried out in accordance with the revised Bloom's Taxonomy. The question paper should consist of 90% questions based on Lower Order Thinking (LOTs) and the remaining 10% based on Higher Order Thinking (HOTs) as detailed below.

| <b>Bloom's Taxonomy</b> | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTs) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTs) |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Level</b>            | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply | An-Analyze, E-Evaluate, C-Create    |
| <b>% to be included</b> | 90%                                | 10%                                 |

## ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS

Time : 3 Hrs

Max.Marks :75

| PART – A (5X 2 =10 MARKS)   |   |  |      |              |               |
|---|---|--|------|--------------|---------------|
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |   |  | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 1   |   | Define peak inverse voltage and reverse leakage current of diode.  | I    | R            |               |
| 2   |   | Define rectifier efficiency and ripple factor.   | I    | R            |               |
| 3   |   | Define transistor and mention its types.   | II   | R            |               |
| 4   |   | State the characteristics of emitter follower.   | II   | R            |               |
| 5   |   | Define amplification factor of JFET.   | III  | R            |               |
| 6   |   | Define SCR and draw its symbol.  | IV   | R            |               |
| 7   |   | Define opto electronic devices and mention its types.  | V    | R            |               |
| 8   |   | Define LED and draw its symbol.  | V    | R            |               |
| PART – B (5X3=15 MARKS)   |   |  |      |              |               |
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |   |  | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 9   |   | Explain P type semiconductor.  | I    | U            |               |
| 10  |   | Draw the circuit diagram and waveform of fullwave rectifier.   | I    | U            |               |
| 11  |   | How is transistor used as an amplifier.  | II   | R            |               |
| 12  |   | Explain the effects of feedback.   | II   | U            |               |
| 13  |   | Differentiate FET and BJT.   | III  | An           |               |
| 14  |   | Draw and explain the VI characteristics of Triac.  | IV   | U            |               |
| 15  |   | Explain field effect LCD.  | V    | U            |               |
| 16  |   | Explain solar cell.  | V    | U            |               |
| PART –C (5X 10 =50 MARKS)   |   |  |      |              |               |
| Note: (i) Answer all the question choosing sub- division (A) or Sub division (B) of each question.<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks. |   |  | Unit | Blooms Level | Maximum Marks |
| 17  | A | Explain the working principle of PN Junction diode under forward and reverse bias with its VI characteristics. | I    | U            | 10            |
|   |   | [OR]   |      |              |               |
|   | B | Draw the circuit diagram of bridge rectifier and explain its operation with suitable waveforms.                | I    | U            | 10            |
|   |   |  |      |              |               |
| 18  | A | Explain the operation of transistor as<br>i) an amplifier ii) a switch   | II   | U            | 10            |
|   |   | [OR]   |      |              |               |
|   | B | Draw the circuit diagram of RC coupled amplifier and explain its operation.                                    | II   | U            | 10            |
| 19  | A | Explain the operation of Colpitts oscillator with a neat diagram.  | III  | U            | 10            |
|   |   | [OR]   |      |              |               |
|   | B | Draw the circuit diagram of common source FET amplifier and explain its working principle.                     | III  | U            | 10            |

|    |   |  |    |   |    |
|----|---|--|----|---|----|
|    |   |  |    |   |    |
| 20 | A | Explain the principle of operation SCR with VI characteristics.  | IV | U | 10 |
|    |   | [OR]   |    |   |    |
|    | B | Draw the structure of N channel depletion MOSFET and explain its principle of operation.                         | IV | U | 10 |
|    |   |  |    |   |    |
| 21 | A | Explain positive and negative clamper with suitable diagrams.  | V  | U | 10 |
|    |   | [OR]   |    |   |    |
|    | B | Draw the circuit diagram of Schmitt trigger using transistors and explain its operation with suitable waveforms. | V  | U | 10 |

**Note:** the question paper setters are requested to follow the revised Bloom's Taxonomy levels as presented below:

| Bloom's taxonomy level | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTs) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTs) |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                        | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply | An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C- Create   |
| % to be included       | 90%                                | 10%                                 |

## EEC 340 ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS AND MACHINES PRACTICAL

### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks

| Course  | Instructions |                  | Examination         |                          |       |          |
|---|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|   | Hours / Week | Hours / Semester | Assessment Marks    |                          |       | Duration |
|   |              |                  | Internal Assessment | Semester End Examination | Total |          |
| <b>ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS AND MACHINES PRACTICAL</b> | 5 Hours      | 75 Hours         | 25                  | 75                       | 100   | 3 Hours  |

### COURSE DESCRIPTION

To impart practical knowledge to the diploma students, practical subjects are introduced for every corresponding theory subject. This practical supports the aim and objective of Electrical Machines I and Electrical Circuit Theory Subjects.

### OBJECTIVES

On completion of this practical subject, the students will be able to

- Make the various circuit connections
- Practically prove all the theorems dealing with dc current flow
- Understand the characteristics of electrical machine and to determine the efficiency of the machines.
- Test the transformer to find its efficiency, voltage regulation and characteristics.
- Various speed control methods of DC motor.

### COURSE OUTCOMES:

| EEC 340 ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS AND MACHINES PRACTICAL                         |   |
|--|---|
| After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to |   |
| <b>C340.1</b>  | Identify the physical parts of the DC machines, Alternator and special machines.                  |
| <b>C340.2</b>  | Conduct suitable experiments to draw and interpret the performance characteristics of DC Machines |
| <b>C340.3</b>  | Interpret and apply the Speed Control methods of a DC Motor.                                      |
| <b>C340.4</b>  | Explain the need for starter, connect and run a DC shunt Motor using 3 point Starter              |
| <b>C340.5</b>  | Test the transformer to find its efficiency, voltage regulation and characteristics.              |

## LIST OF EQUIPMENTS

| S.NO | LIST OF EQUIPMENTS  | QUANTITY REQUIRED |
|------|---|-------------------|
| 1.   | DC Shunt Motor 3/5 KW (or more) with loading arrangement      | 2                 |
| 2.   | DC Series Motor 3/5 KW (or more) with loading arrangement     | 1                 |
| 3.   | DC Compound Motor 3/5 KW (or more) with loading arrangement   | 1                 |
| 4.   | DC Shunt Generator 3/5 KW (or more) coupled with prime mover  | 1                 |
| 5.   | DC Series Generator 3/5 KW (or more) coupled with prime mover | 1                 |
| 6.   | 1 phase Transformer 1KVA (or more) 220V/110V                  | 3                 |
| 7.   | 3 phase Transformer 1KVA (or more) 440V/220V                  | 1                 |
| 8.   | 1 phase Variac 15 amps  | 3                 |
| 9.   | 3 phase Variac 15 amps  | 1                 |
| 10.  | Dual Regulated Power Supply 0-30V/2A                          | 2                 |
| 11.  | Single Regulated Power Supply 0-30V / 2A                      | 2                 |

Equipments to be in the electrical machines laboratory

- 1) Electrical Circuits and Machines Practical
- 2) Electrical Machines and Instrumentation Practical.

| S.NO | LIST OF EQUIPMENTS   | QUANTITY REQUIRED |
|------|--|-------------------|
| 1    | Single phase Resistive Load 3/5 KW, 220V   | 2                 |
| 2    | Three Phase Resistive Load 3KW, 415V   | 1                 |
| 3    | Tachometer Analog type   | 2                 |
| 4    | Tachometer Digital   | 1                 |
| 5    | Rheostat – various ranges 50Ω/5A, 100 Ω/5A, 300 Ω/2A, 15 600 Ω/2 equivalent)     | 1                 |
| 6    | AC Ammeter – various ranges 0-500mA, 0-1/2A, 0-5/10A, 0-10/20A (or equivalent)   | 12                |
| 7    | DC Ammeter – various ranges 0-500mA, 0-2A, 0-5A, 0-10A, 0-15/30A (or equivalent) | 15                |
| 8    | DC Voltmeter – 0-5/10V, 0-30V, 0-300V  | 10                |
| 9    | AC Voltmeter – 0-75V, 0-150V, 0-300V, 0-600V                                     | 10                |
| 10   | Wattmeter – various ranges LPF 150/300/600V 2.5A/5A, 1/2.5A                      | 6                 |
| 11   | Wattmeter – various ranges UPF 75/150/300, 5/10A                                 | 6                 |
| 12   | Wattmeter – various ranges UPF 150/300/600V 10/20A                               | 8                 |

## EEC 340 ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS AND MACHINES PRACTICAL

| Si.No | List of Experiments   | Course Outcome |
|-------|---|----------------|
| 1     | a). Verification of Superposition Theorem with two different DC voltages for a common load.<br>b). Verification of Thevenin's Theorem with DC supply. | C340.1         |
| 2     | a) Verification of Norton's Theorem with DC supply.<br>b) Verification of Maximum Power Transfer Theorem  | C340.1         |
| 3     | Measure the power in RLC series circuit. Calculate the power factor and draw the phasor diagram.  | C340.1         |
| 4     | Construct RLC Circuit for Series Resonance and draw the Frequency versus Impedance curve.   | C340.1         |
| 5     | No Load and Load characteristics of self-excited DC shunt Generator.  | C340.2         |
| 6     | Load Characteristics of self-excited DC series Generator.   | C340.2         |
| 7     | Load Test on DC shunt motor and draw the Performance Curves.  | C340.2         |
| 8     | Load Test on DC series motor and draw the performance curve.  | C340.2         |
| 9     | Predetermine the efficiency of DC machine by Swinburn's test.   | C340.2         |
| 10    | Load Test on DC Compound Motor and draw the performance curve.  | C340.2         |
| 11    | Speed Control of DC Shunt motor by<br>a) Armature control method.<br>b) Field control method.   | C340.2         |
| 12    | Load Test on a Single phase Transformer.  | C340.5         |
| 13    | Load test on a Three-Phase Transformer.   | C340.5         |
| 14    | Predetermination the efficiency and regulation of a Single phase Transformer by conducting OC and SC test   | C340.5         |
| 15    | Find the equivalent circuit constants of a Single phase Transformer by conducting OC and SC tests.  | C340.5         |
| 16    | Connect two single phase transformer for parallel operation by conducting Polarity test.  | C340.5         |

### Continuous Internal Assessment

The Internal Assessment mark for a total of 25 marks which are to be distributed as follows:-

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| a) Attendance  | : 5 marks – (Award of marks same as theory subjects) |
| b) Procedure/ observation and tabulation/ Other Practical related work | : 10 marks   |
| c) Record writing  | : 10 marks   |

-----  
**Total 25 marks**  
 -----

## LEARNING WEBSITES

<https://www.allaboutcircuits.com> › ... › DC Network Analysis

<https://www.electrical4u.com/principle-of-dc-generator/>

<https://www.electrical4u.com/dc-motor-or-direct-current-motor/>

<https://www.electrical4u.com/what-is-transformer-definition-working-principle-of-transformer/>

## CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix

| CO                | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| CO340.1           | 3   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO340.2           | 3   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO340.3           | 3   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO340.4           | 3   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO340.5           | 3   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| Total             | 15  | -   | 15  | 15  | -   | -   | -   | 15   | 3    | 15   |
| Correlation level | 3   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 15   | 3    |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

## EEC 350 ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS PRACTICAL

### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks

| Course   | Instructions |                  | Examination         |                          |       |          |
|--|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|  | Hours / Week | Hours / Semester | Assessment Marks    |                          |       | Duration |
|  |              |                  | Internal Assessment | Semester End Examination | Total |          |
| <b>ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS PRACTICAL</b> | 5Hours       | 75 Hours         | 25                  | 75                       | 100   | 3 Hours  |

### COURSE DESCRIPTION

Today communication engineering has developed to a great extent that there is always the need for study of various communication concepts. This practical fulfills the need for students to have a through knowledge of various types of Components, Transistors, Amplifiers and oscillators.

### OBJECTIVES

On completion of this practical subject, the students will be able to

- To verify the components.
- To construct and verify the characteristics of diode
- To construct and verify the characteristics of rectifiers.
- To construct and verify the characteristics Transistors.
- To construct and verify the characteristics Oscillators

### COURSE OUTCOMES:

| EEC 350 ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS PRACTICAL                          |   |
|--|---|
| After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to |   |
| <b>C350.1</b>  | Identify and check the working condition of passive & active components and switches and construct semiconductor diodes, transistors ,amplifiers and analyze their characteristics. |
| <b>C350.2</b>  | Construct different types of rectifiers and analyze their characteristics   |
| <b>C350.3</b>  | Construct and analyze the V-I characteristics of switching devices. (SCR, TRIAC, DIAC).   |
| <b>C350.4</b>  | Construct and understand the characteristics of LDR and phototransistor.  |
| <b>C350.5</b>  | Use of multimeter to check the continuity and construct simple circuits using LEDs.   |



## EQUIPMENTS REQUIRED

| S.No | Name of the Equipment                             | Range            | Required Nos. |
|------|---|------------------|---------------|
| 1.   | DC Regulated power supply                         | 0-30V, 1A        | 10            |
| 2.   | High Voltage Power Supply                         | 0-250V, 1A       | 2             |
| 3.   | Signal Generator                                  | 1MHz             | 4             |
| 4.   | Dual trace CRO                                    | 20 MHz / 30MHz   | 5             |
| 5.   | Digital Multi meter                               | -                | 10            |
| 6.   | DC Voltmeter (Analog/Digital)                     | Different Ranges | 15            |
| 7.   | DC Ammeter (Analog/Digital)                       | Different Ranges | 15            |
| 7.   | Computers for simulation Experiments              | -                | 2             |
| 8.   | Software - PSPICE/ multisim / orcad / tina(Any 1) | -                |               |

## EEC 350 ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS PRACTICAL

| Si.No | List of Experiments   | Course Outcome |
|-------|---|----------------|
| 1     | Construct and plot the VI characteristics of PN junction diode and find the cut-in voltage.   | C350.1         |
| 2     | Construct and plot the VI characteristics of Zener diode and find the break down voltage  | C350.1         |
| 3     | Construct and plot the regulation characteristics (by varying either load or line voltage) of Half wave rectifier with and without filters. | C350.2         |
| 4     | Construct and plot the regulation characteristics (by varying either load or line voltage) of Full wave rectifier with and without filters. | C350.2         |
| 5     | Construct and plot the regulation characteristics (by varying either load or line voltage) of Bridge rectifier with filters.                | C350.2         |
| 6     | Construct and draw the Input and output characteristics of CE Transistor configuration and find its input & output resistance.              | C350.1         |
| 7     | Construct and draw the frequency response of RC coupled amplifier and determine the 3-db bandwidth  | C350.1         |
| 8     | Construct and plot the drain characteristics of JFET and find its pinch off voltage.  | C350.1         |
| 9     | Construct and plot UJT characteristics and find its $I_p$ and $V_v$ .   | C350.1         |
| 10    | Construct and draw SCR characteristics and find its break over voltage.   | C350.3         |
| 11    | Construct and plot the DIAC characteristics.  | C350.3         |
| 12    | Construct and plot the TRIAC characteristics.   | C350.3         |
| 13    | Construct and draw the waveforms of positive clipper and clamper.   | C350.1         |
| 14    | Construct and draw the characteristics of LDR.  | C350.4         |
| 15    | Construct and draw the characteristics of a photo transistor.   | C350.4         |
| 16    | By using a multimeter check the given wire continuity, check 2 & 3way mains card7 and identify line ground and earth point.                 | C350.5         |
| 17    | Construct a circuit to glow the different colour LED alternatively.   | C350.5         |

### Continuous Internal Assessment

The Internal Assessment mark for a total of 25 marks which are to be distributed as follows:-

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| a) Attendance  | : 5 marks – (Award of marks same as theory subjects) |
| b) Procedure/ observation and tabulation/ Other Practical related work | : 10 marks   |
| c) Record writing  | : 10 marks   |

-----  
**Total 25 marks**  
 -----

## LEARNING WEBSITES

<https://www.quora.com/What-are-some-best-sites-to-learn-the-basic-of-electronics-for-Electronicsengineer>

<https://www.pannam.com/blog/free-resources-to-learn-electrical-engineering/>

<http://www.pvpsiddhartha.ac.in/autonomus1>

<http://www.circuitstoday.com/4-great-books-to-study-basic-electronics>

<http://www.edx.org/course/circuits-and-electronics-1-basic-circuitanalysis://>

[www.scribd.com/document/161565322/](http://www.scribd.com/document/161565322/)

## CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix

| CO                | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| CO350.1           | 3   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO350.2           | 3   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO350.3           | 3   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO350.4           | 3   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO350.5           | 3   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| Total             | 15  | -   | 15  | 15  | -   | -   | -   | 15   | 3    | 15   |
| Correlation level | 3   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 15   | 3    |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

## EEC 360 ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP PRACTICAL

### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks

| Course                               | Instructions |                  | Examination         |                          |       |          |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|                                      | Hours / Week | Hours / Semester | Assessment Marks    |                          |       | Duration |
|                                      |              |                  | Internal Assessment | Semester End Examination | Total |          |
| <b>ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP PRACTICAL</b> | 3 Hours      | 45 Hours         | 25                  | 75                       | 100   | 3 Hours  |

### COURSE DESCRIPTION

To impart practical knowledge to the diploma students servicing of domestic appliances. This subject is assigned to develop skill on assembling and test of household electrical appliances.

### OBJECTIVES

On completion of this practical subject, the students will be able to

- Identify and use the tools used in servicing of electrical appliances.
- Assemble the various parts of domestic appliances.
- Make the electrical connections and test its performance.

### COURSE OUTCOMES:

| EEC 360 ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP PRACTICAL                                      |  |
|--|--|
| After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to |  |
| C360.1   | Identify and use the tools used in servicing of electrical appliances. |
| C360.2   | Assemble the various parts of domestic appliances.                     |
| C360.3   | Make the electrical connections and test its performance.              |
| C360.4   | Identify the faults in domestic appliances                             |
| C360.5   | Test the connections in domestic appliances                            |

## LIST OF EQUIPMENTS

| S.No | LIST OF EQUIPMENTS  | QUANTITY<br>REQUIRED |
|------|---|----------------------|
| 1.   | Tools: Screw driver, Cutting pliers, Wire Stripper, Hammer, Spanner set, Line Tester, Nose pliers.      | Each 2 set           |
| 2.   | Personal Protective Equipments: Safety helmet, Google, Safety gloves, Nose mask, Ear plug, Safety Belt. | Each 2 Set           |
| 3.   | Automatic Iron Box  | 2                    |
| 4.   | Wet Grinder   | 2                    |
| 5.   | Mixer Grinder   | 2                    |
| 6.   | Ceiling Fan   | 2                    |
| 7.   | LED Light, PCB, Driver Circuit and Outer Cover  | 10                   |
| 8.   | Lead Acid Battery   | 2                    |
| 9.   | Inverter  | 2                    |
| 10.  | Solar Photo Voltaic Module  | 2                    |
| 11.  | Charge controller   | 2                    |
| 12.  | Microwave oven  | 1                    |
| 13.  | Multimeter  | 8                    |
| 14.  | Induction Heater  | 1                    |

## EEC 360 ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP PRACTICAL

### List of Experiments

| Si.No | List of Experiments  | Course Outcome |
|-------|--|----------------|
| 1     | Familiarization of tools used for electrical repair works and personal protection equipments.                                | C360.1         |
| 2     | Dismantling of Electrical iron box, identifying the parts, checking the conditions, assembling and testing.                  | C360.2         |
| 3     | Dismantling of Mixer Grinder, identifying the parts, checking the conditions, assembling and testing.                        | C360.2         |
| 4     | Dismantling of Wet Grinder, identifying the parts, checking the conditions, assembling and testing.                          | C360.2         |
| 5     | Assembling the accessories of ceiling fan, test the connections of winding & capacitor and run the fan with speed regulator. | C360.2         |
| 6     | Connect the battery and inverter to supply partial load in a domestic wiring during mains failure.                           | C360.2         |
| 7     | Assembling and testing of 15 watts LED light.  | C360.2         |
| 8     | Battery charging through solar panel. Connect solar panel to charge battery through charge controller.                       | C360.2         |
| 9     | Dismantling of induction heater, identifying the parts, checking the conditions, assembling and testing                      | C360.2         |
| 10    | Dismantling of microwave oven, identifying the parts, checking the conditions, assembling and testing.                       | C360.2         |
| 11    | Assembling the accessories of Table fan, test the connections.   | C360.2         |

### Continuous Internal Assessment

The Internal Assessment mark for a total of 25 marks which are to be distributed as follows:-

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| a) Attendance                                   | : 5 marks – (Award of marks same as theory subjects) |
| b) Procedure/ observation and tabulation/ Other |  |
| Practical related work                          | : 10 marks   |
| c) Record writing                               | : 10 marks   |

-----  
**Total 25 marks**  
 -----

## LEARNING WEBSITES

<https://dir.indiamart.com/impcat/home-appliance-repair.html>

<https://www.housejoy.in/appliances-services>

<https://dir.indiamart.com/impcat/electrical-appliances-repairing-services.html>

## CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix

| CO                | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| CO360.1           | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO360.2           | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO360.3           | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO360.4           | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO360.5           | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| Total             | 15  | -   | -   | 15  | 15  | -   | -   | 15   | 15   | 15   |
| Correlation level | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | 3    | 3    | 3    |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

## EEC 370 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS PRACTICAL

### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks

| Course                                 | Instructions |                  | Examination         |                          |       |          |
|--|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|  | Hours / Week | Hours / Semester | Assessment Marks    |                          |       | Duration |
|  |              |                  | Internal Assessment | Semester End Examination | Total |          |
| <b>COMPUTER APPLICATIONS PRACTICAL</b> | 4 Hours      | 60 Hours         | 25                  | 75                       | 100   | 3 Hours  |

### COURSE DESCRIPTION

The application of Computer knowledge is essential the students of all disciplines of Engineering in addition to their respective branch of study. The Computer Application Practical course facilitates the necessary knowledge and skills regarding creating, working and maintaining the documents and presentation of documents with audio visual effects in a computer and produces necessary skills in E- Learning and Chatting tools.

### OBJECTIVES

On completion of this practical subject, the students will be able to

- Use the GUI operating systems
- Familiarize and customize the desktop
- Use the different facilities available in the word processor
- Prepare Power Point presentation with different formats
- Expose E-learning tools and chatting tools Analyze the datasheet
- Create and manipulate the database
- Create different types of charts
- Prepare PowerPoint presentation
- Understand Internet concepts and usage of e-mail



## **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| <b>EEC 370 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS PRACTICAL</b>                                    |  |
|---|--|
| <b>After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to</b> |  |
| <b>C370.1</b>   | Use the GUI operating systems                                    |
| <b>C370.2</b>   | Use the different facilities available in the word processor     |
| <b>C370.3</b>   | Create and manipulate the database and excel                     |
| <b>C370.4</b>   | Prepare Power Point presentation with different formats          |
| <b>C370.5</b>   | Expose E-learning tools and chatting tools Analyze the datasheet |

### **Hardware Requirements:**

- Computers – 36Nos
  - Intel Core i3 Processor
  - 500 GB Hard Disk, 2 MB RAM
  - 14” Monitor
- Projector – 1 Nos
- Laser Printer – 1 No
- Internet Connection – Minimum of 512 KB

### **Software Requirement**

- Any GUI Operating System
- Open Source Software / MS- Office

## EEC 370 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS PRACTICAL

| Si.No | List of Experiments   | Course Outcome |          |        |                |       |        |      |   |   |     |      |  |        |  |  |    |        |      |          |  |  |     |     |     |    |        |          |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |     |     |        |      |        |                |  |    |    |     |      |        |  |  |    |       |    |      |          |  |  |     |                |  |          |  |     |    |        |    |        |  |     |        |        |    |    |      |  |  |  |        |
|-------|---|----------------|----------|--------|----------------|-------|--------|------|---|---|-----|------|--|--------|--|--|----|--------|------|----------|--|--|-----|-----|-----|----|--------|----------|--|--|--|--------|--|--|--|-----|-----|--------|------|--------|----------------|--|----|----|-----|------|--------|--|--|----|-------|----|------|----------|--|--|-----|----------------|--|----------|--|-----|----|--------|----|--------|--|-----|--------|--------|----|----|------|--|--|--|--------|
|       | SECTION – I   |                |          |        |                |       |        |      |   |   |     |      |  |        |  |  |    |        |      |          |  |  |     |     |     |    |        |          |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |     |     |        |      |        |                |  |    |    |     |      |        |  |  |    |       |    |      |          |  |  |     |                |  |          |  |     |    |        |    |        |  |     |        |        |    |    |      |  |  |  |        |
|       | GRAPHICAL OPEARTING SYSTEM  |                |          |        |                |       |        |      |   |   |     |      |  |        |  |  |    |        |      |          |  |  |     |     |     |    |        |          |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |     |     |        |      |        |                |  |    |    |     |      |        |  |  |    |       |    |      |          |  |  |     |                |  |          |  |     |    |        |    |        |  |     |        |        |    |    |      |  |  |  |        |
| 1     | a)Installing screen saver and change the monitor resolution by 1280X960<br>b) Setting wall papers<br>c) Creating, moving, deleting and renaming a folder<br>d)Copy, paste and cut a folder/file<br>e)Displaying the properties for a file or folder   | C370.1         |          |        |                |       |        |      |   |   |     |      |  |        |  |  |    |        |      |          |  |  |     |     |     |    |        |          |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |     |     |        |      |        |                |  |    |    |     |      |        |  |  |    |       |    |      |          |  |  |     |                |  |          |  |     |    |        |    |        |  |     |        |        |    |    |      |  |  |  |        |
| 2     | a)Restoring files and folders from Recycle bin<br>b)Creating short cuts for folder/file<br>c)Finding a file or folder by name<br>d)Selecting and moving two or more files/folders using mouse<br>e)Sorting folders/files.   | C370.1         |          |        |                |       |        |      |   |   |     |      |  |        |  |  |    |        |      |          |  |  |     |     |     |    |        |          |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |     |     |        |      |        |                |  |    |    |     |      |        |  |  |    |       |    |      |          |  |  |     |                |  |          |  |     |    |        |    |        |  |     |        |        |    |    |      |  |  |  |        |
|       | WORD PROCESSING   |                |          |        |                |       |        |      |   |   |     |      |  |        |  |  |    |        |      |          |  |  |     |     |     |    |        |          |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |     |     |        |      |        |                |  |    |    |     |      |        |  |  |    |       |    |      |          |  |  |     |                |  |          |  |     |    |        |    |        |  |     |        |        |    |    |      |  |  |  |        |
| 3     | <div>Create the following table and perform the operations given below</div> <table><tr><td>DAYS</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">MON</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="2">TEST</td><td colspan="3">A: JPP</td><td rowspan="2">CA</td><td rowspan="2">RDB MS</td><td rowspan="2">TU T</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">B: RDBMS</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">TUE</td><td rowspan="2">C A</td><td rowspan="2">OOP</td><td rowspan="2">CN</td><td rowspan="2">RDB MS</td><td colspan="4">A: RDBMS</td></tr><tr><td colspan="4">B: JPP</td></tr><tr><td>WED</td><td>C N</td><td>RDBM S</td><td>OO P</td><td>RDB MS</td><td colspan="2">COMMUNICA TION</td><td>CN</td><td>CA</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">THU</td><td rowspan="2">O OP</td><td colspan="3">A: JPP</td><td rowspan="2">CA</td><td rowspan="2">RDBMS</td><td rowspan="2">CN</td><td rowspan="2">OO P</td></tr><tr><td colspan="3">B: RDBMS</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">FRI</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="2">COMMUNIC ATION</td><td colspan="2">A: RDBMS</td><td rowspan="2">OOP</td><td rowspan="2">CN</td><td rowspan="2">RDB MS</td><td rowspan="2">CA</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">B: JPP</td></tr><tr><td>SAT</td><td>O OP S</td><td>RDBM S</td><td>CN</td><td>CA</td><td colspan="4">----</td></tr></table> | DAYS           | 1        | 2      | 3              | 4     | 5      | 6    | 7 | 8 | MON | TEST |  | A: JPP |  |  | CA | RDB MS | TU T | B: RDBMS |  |  | TUE | C A | OOP | CN | RDB MS | A: RDBMS |  |  |  | B: JPP |  |  |  | WED | C N | RDBM S | OO P | RDB MS | COMMUNICA TION |  | CN | CA | THU | O OP | A: JPP |  |  | CA | RDBMS | CN | OO P | B: RDBMS |  |  | FRI | COMMUNIC ATION |  | A: RDBMS |  | OOP | CN | RDB MS | CA | B: JPP |  | SAT | O OP S | RDBM S | CN | CA | ---- |  |  |  | C370.2 |
| DAYS  | 1   | 2              | 3        | 4      | 5              | 6     | 7      | 8    |   |   |     |      |  |        |  |  |    |        |      |          |  |  |     |     |     |    |        |          |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |     |     |        |      |        |                |  |    |    |     |      |        |  |  |    |       |    |      |          |  |  |     |                |  |          |  |     |    |        |    |        |  |     |        |        |    |    |      |  |  |  |        |
| MON   | TEST  |                | A: JPP   |        |                | CA    | RDB MS | TU T |   |   |     |      |  |        |  |  |    |        |      |          |  |  |     |     |     |    |        |          |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |     |     |        |      |        |                |  |    |    |     |      |        |  |  |    |       |    |      |          |  |  |     |                |  |          |  |     |    |        |    |        |  |     |        |        |    |    |      |  |  |  |        |
|       |   |                | B: RDBMS |        |                |       |        |      |   |   |     |      |  |        |  |  |    |        |      |          |  |  |     |     |     |    |        |          |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |     |     |        |      |        |                |  |    |    |     |      |        |  |  |    |       |    |      |          |  |  |     |                |  |          |  |     |    |        |    |        |  |     |        |        |    |    |      |  |  |  |        |
| TUE   | C A   | OOP            | CN       | RDB MS | A: RDBMS       |       |        |      |   |   |     |      |  |        |  |  |    |        |      |          |  |  |     |     |     |    |        |          |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |     |     |        |      |        |                |  |    |    |     |      |        |  |  |    |       |    |      |          |  |  |     |                |  |          |  |     |    |        |    |        |  |     |        |        |    |    |      |  |  |  |        |
|       |   |                |          |        | B: JPP         |       |        |      |   |   |     |      |  |        |  |  |    |        |      |          |  |  |     |     |     |    |        |          |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |     |     |        |      |        |                |  |    |    |     |      |        |  |  |    |       |    |      |          |  |  |     |                |  |          |  |     |    |        |    |        |  |     |        |        |    |    |      |  |  |  |        |
| WED   | C N   | RDBM S         | OO P     | RDB MS | COMMUNICA TION |       | CN     | CA   |   |   |     |      |  |        |  |  |    |        |      |          |  |  |     |     |     |    |        |          |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |     |     |        |      |        |                |  |    |    |     |      |        |  |  |    |       |    |      |          |  |  |     |                |  |          |  |     |    |        |    |        |  |     |        |        |    |    |      |  |  |  |        |
| THU   | O OP  | A: JPP         |          |        | CA             | RDBMS | CN     | OO P |   |   |     |      |  |        |  |  |    |        |      |          |  |  |     |     |     |    |        |          |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |     |     |        |      |        |                |  |    |    |     |      |        |  |  |    |       |    |      |          |  |  |     |                |  |          |  |     |    |        |    |        |  |     |        |        |    |    |      |  |  |  |        |
|       |   | B: RDBMS       |          |        |                |       |        |      |   |   |     |      |  |        |  |  |    |        |      |          |  |  |     |     |     |    |        |          |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |     |     |        |      |        |                |  |    |    |     |      |        |  |  |    |       |    |      |          |  |  |     |                |  |          |  |     |    |        |    |        |  |     |        |        |    |    |      |  |  |  |        |
| FRI   | COMMUNIC ATION  |                | A: RDBMS |        | OOP            | CN    | RDB MS | CA   |   |   |     |      |  |        |  |  |    |        |      |          |  |  |     |     |     |    |        |          |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |     |     |        |      |        |                |  |    |    |     |      |        |  |  |    |       |    |      |          |  |  |     |                |  |          |  |     |    |        |    |        |  |     |        |        |    |    |      |  |  |  |        |
|       |   |                | B: JPP   |        |                |       |        |      |   |   |     |      |  |        |  |  |    |        |      |          |  |  |     |     |     |    |        |          |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |     |     |        |      |        |                |  |    |    |     |      |        |  |  |    |       |    |      |          |  |  |     |                |  |          |  |     |    |        |    |        |  |     |        |        |    |    |      |  |  |  |        |
| SAT   | O OP S  | RDBM S         | CN       | CA     | ----           |       |        |      |   |   |     |      |  |        |  |  |    |        |      |          |  |  |     |     |     |    |        |          |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |     |     |        |      |        |                |  |    |    |     |      |        |  |  |    |       |    |      |          |  |  |     |                |  |          |  |     |    |        |    |        |  |     |        |        |    |    |      |  |  |  |        |
| 4     | Create a standard covering letter and use mail merge to generate the customized letters for applying to a job in various organizations. Also, create a database and generate labels for the applying organizations.   | C370.2         |          |        |                |       |        |      |   |   |     |      |  |        |  |  |    |        |      |          |  |  |     |     |     |    |        |          |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |     |     |        |      |        |                |  |    |    |     |      |        |  |  |    |       |    |      |          |  |  |     |                |  |          |  |     |    |        |    |        |  |     |        |        |    |    |      |  |  |  |        |
| 5     | Create a news letter of three pages with two columns text. The first page contains some formatting bullets and numbers. Set the document background color and add ‘confidential’ as the watermark. Give the document a title which should be displayed in the header. The header/ footer of the first page should be different from other two pages. Also, add author name and date/ time in the header. The footer should have the page number.  | C370.2         |          |        |                |       |        |      |   |   |     |      |  |        |  |  |    |        |      |          |  |  |     |     |     |    |        |          |  |  |  |        |  |  |  |     |     |        |      |        |                |  |    |    |     |      |        |  |  |    |       |    |      |          |  |  |     |                |  |          |  |     |    |        |    |        |  |     |        |        |    |    |      |  |  |  |        |

|        | <b>SPREADSHEET</b>   |          |          |          |          |       |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |        |
|--------|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|-----|----|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|-----|--------|
| 6      | Create a result sheet containing Candidate's Register No., Name, Marks for six subjects. Calculate the total and result. The result must be calculated as below and failed candidates should be turned to red.<br>Result is Distinction if Total $\geq 70\%$<br>First Class if Total $\geq 60\%$ and $< 70\%$<br>Second Class if Total $\geq 50\%$ and $< 60\%$<br>Pass if Total $\geq 35\%$ and $< 50\%$<br>Fail otherwise<br>Create a separate table based on class by using auto filter feature.  | C370.3   |          |          |          |       |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |        |
| 7      | Create a table of records with columns as Name and Donation Amount. Donation amount should be formatted with two decimal places. There should be at least twenty records in the table. Create a conditional format to highlight the highest donation with blue color and lowest donation with red colour. The table should have a heading.   | C370.3   |          |          |          |       |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |        |
| 8      | Create line and bar chart to highlight the sales of the company for three different periods for the following data.<br><div style="text-align: center;"><b>SALES BAR CHART</b></div> <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Period</th><th>Product1</th><th>Product2</th><th>Product3</th><th>Total</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>JAN</td><td>35</td><td>40</td><td>50</td><td>125</td></tr><tr><td>FEB</td><td>46</td><td>56</td><td>40</td><td>142</td></tr><tr><td>MAR</td><td>70</td><td>50</td><td>40</td><td>160</td></tr></tbody></table> | Period   | Product1 | Product2 | Product3 | Total | JAN | 35 | 40 | 50 | 125 | FEB | 46 | 56 | 40 | 142 | MAR | 70 | 50 | 40 | 160 | C370.3 |
| Period | Product1   | Product2 | Product3 | Total    |          |       |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |        |
| JAN    | 35   | 40       | 50       | 125      |          |       |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |        |
| FEB    | 46   | 56       | 40       | 142      |          |       |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |        |
| MAR    | 70   | 50       | 40       | 160      |          |       |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |        |
|        | <b>SECTION – II</b>  |          |          |          |          |       |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |        |
|        | <b>DATABASE</b>  |          |          |          |          |       |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |        |
| 9      | Create Database to maintain at least 10 addresses of your class mates with the following constraints<br>➤ Roll no. should be the primary key.<br>➤ Name should be not null   | C370.3   |          |          |          |       |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |        |
| 10     | Create a student’s table with the following fields: Sr.No, Reg. No, Name, Marks in 5 subjects. Calculate total and percentage of 10 students. Perform the following queries.<br>➤ To find the details of distinction student<br>➤ To find the details of first class students<br>➤ To find the details of second class students  | C370.3   |          |          |          |       |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |        |
| 11     | Design a report for the above exercise to print the consolidated result sheet and mark card for the student.   | C370.3   |          |          |          |       |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |        |
|        | <b>PRESENTATION</b>  |          |          |          |          |       |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |        |
| 12     | Make a marketing presentation of any consumer product with at least 10 slides. Use different customized animation effects on pictures and clip art on any four of the ten slides.  | C370.4   |          |          |          |       |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |        |
| 13     | Create a Presentation about our institution or any subject with different slide transition with sound effect.  | C370.4   |          |          |          |       |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |     |    |    |    |     |        |

|    |  |        |
|----|--|--------|
|    | <b>INTERNET</b>  |        |
| 14 | Create an e-mail id and perform the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Write an e-mail inviting your friends to your Birthday Party.</li> <li>➤ Make your own signature and add it to the e-mail message.</li> <li>➤ Add a word attachment of the venue route</li> <li>➤ Send the e-mail to at least 5 of your friends.</li> </ul> | C370.5 |
| 15 | Create a presentation on Google docs. Ask your friend to review it and comment on it. Use “Discussion” option for your discussions on the presentation.  | C370.5 |

### Continuous Internal Assessment

The Internal Assessment mark for a total of 25 marks which are to be distributed as follows:-

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| a) Attendance  | : 5 marks – (Award of marks same as theory subjects) |
| b) Procedure/ observation and tabulation/ Other Practical related work | : 10 marks   |
| c) Record writing  | : 10 marks   |

-----  
**Total 25 marks**  
-----

### LEARNING WEBSITES

[https://www.tutorialspoint.com/computer\\_fundamentals/computer\\_applications.htm](https://www.tutorialspoint.com/computer_fundamentals/computer_applications.htm)

<https://www.inc.com/encyclopedia/computer-applications.html>

<https://courses.lumenlearning.com/computerapps/chapter/welcome-to-computer-applications-and-concepts/>

<https://searchsoftwarequality.techtarget.com/definition/application>

### CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix

| CO                       | PO1       | PO2      | PO3      | PO4       | PO5       | PO6      | PO7       | PSO1      | PSO2     | PSO3      |
|--------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| <b>CO370.1</b>           | <b>3</b>  | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>3</b>  | <b>3</b>  | <b>-</b> | <b>3</b>  | <b>3</b>  | <b>-</b> | <b>3</b>  |
| <b>CO370.2</b>           | <b>3</b>  | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>3</b>  | <b>3</b>  | <b>-</b> | <b>3</b>  | <b>3</b>  | <b>-</b> | <b>3</b>  |
| <b>CO370.3</b>           | <b>3</b>  | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>3</b>  | <b>3</b>  | <b>-</b> | <b>3</b>  | <b>3</b>  | <b>-</b> | <b>3</b>  |
| <b>CO370.4</b>           | <b>3</b>  | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>3</b>  | <b>3</b>  | <b>-</b> | <b>3</b>  | <b>3</b>  | <b>-</b> | <b>3</b>  |
| <b>CO370.5</b>           | <b>3</b>  | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>3</b>  | <b>3</b>  | <b>-</b> | <b>3</b>  | <b>3</b>  | <b>-</b> | <b>3</b>  |
| <b>Total</b>             | <b>15</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>15</b> | <b>15</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>15</b> | <b>15</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>15</b> |
| <b>Correlation level</b> | <b>3</b>  | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>3</b>  | <b>3</b>  | <b>-</b> | <b>3</b>  | <b>3</b>  | <b>-</b> | <b>3</b>  |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

## EEC 410 ELECTRICAL MACHINES - II

### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks

| Course                          | Instructions |                  | Examination         |                          |       |          |
|---------------------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|                                 | Hours / Week | Hours / Semester | Assessment Marks    |                          |       | Duration |
|                                 |              |                  | Internal Assessment | Semester End Examination | Total |          |
| <b>ELECTRICAL MACHINES - II</b> | 5 Hours      | 75 Hours         | 25                  | 75                       | 100   | 3 Hours  |

### TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF HOURS

| UNIT | TOPIC  | TIME (Hrs) |
|------|--|------------|
| I    | Alternator principles and construction                 | 13         |
| II   | Alternator performance and testing                     | 13         |
| III  | Three phase induction motor                            | 12         |
| IV   | A)Single phase induction motor<br>B) Synchronous motor | 13         |
| V    | A)Special AC machines<br>B)Special DC machines         | 12         |
|      | Revision and test                                      | 12         |
|      | <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>75</b>  |

### COURSE DESCRIPTION

- This subject is classified under core technology group intended to teach students facts, concepts, Principles of electrical machines such as induction motor, alternator and synchronous motor.
- Student will be able to analyze the characteristics and qualitative parameters of these machines.
- These machines are widely used in industries and for generation of electricity.
- The knowledge gained by the student is useful in the study of technological subjects such as Utilization System, Manufacturing Processes and Testing and maintenance of Electrical machines.
- The knowledge and skills obtained will be helpful in discharging technical functions such as Supervision, controlling and as R & D technician.

## OBJECTIVES

The students should be able to

- Alternator Principle, Construction, Types, EMF Induced and cooling
- Performance of an Alternator, Testing, Characteristics, parallel operation, Load sharing etc.,
- 3- $\Phi$  Induction Motor, Principle, Construction, Types Characteristics and Applications, starting Methods
- 1- $\Phi$  Motor types, Construction, Characteristics and Applications Synchronous Motor, Starting, Construction, Characteristics and Applications
- Special AC machines and DC machines Construction, Characteristics and Applications

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

| <b>EEC 410 ELECTRICAL MACHINES - II</b>   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to</b> |  |
| <b>C410.1</b>   | Know the constructional details & working principles of Alternators          |
| <b>C410.2</b>   | Evaluate the performance of Alternators                                      |
| <b>C410.3</b>   | Understating construction and working principal three phase induction motor  |
| <b>C410.4</b>   | Understating construction and working principal single phase induction motor |
| <b>C410.5</b>   | Analyses of special construction DC and AC machines                          |

## EEC 410 ELECTRICAL MACHINES - II

### DETAILED SYLLABUS

| UNIT       | NAME OF THE TOPICS   | HOURS           |
|------------|--|-----------------|
| <b>I</b>   | <b>ALTERNATOR PRINCIPLES AND CONSTRUCTION</b>  | <b>13 Hours</b> |
|            | Basic principle of alternators – Types of alternators  | 1hr             |
|            | Stationary armature rotating field – advantages of rotating field  | 1hr             |
|            | Construction details of alternator   | 1hr             |
|            | Salient pole rotor – Cylindrical type rotor  | 1hr             |
|            | Types of A.C. armature windings  | 1hr             |
|            | Types of slots – Full pitch and short pitched windings   | 1hr             |
|            | Phase spread angle and effect of distribution factor   | 1hr             |
|            | pitch factor – relation between frequency  | 1hr             |
|            | speed and number of poles – EMF equation   | 1hr             |
|            | Problems   | 1hr             |
|            | methods of obtaining sine wave   | 1hr             |
|            | Critical speed of rotor Ventilation of turbo alternators   | 1hr             |
|            | advantages of hydrogen cooling and its precaution – excitation and exciters.                             | 1hr             |
| <b>II</b>  | <b>ALTERNATOR PERFORMANCE AND TESTING</b>  | <b>13 Hours</b> |
|            | Load characteristics of alternators – reason for change in terminal voltage                              | 1hr             |
|            | Qualitative treatment of armature reaction for various power factor loads                                | 1hr             |
|            | effective resistance   |                 |
|            | leakage reactance – synchronous reactance  | 1hr             |
|            | synchronous impedance – Voltage regulation   | 1hr             |
|            | Determination of voltage regulation by synchronous impedance method (simple problems)                    | 1hr             |
|            | MMF method – potier method   | 1hr             |
|            | Necessity and conditions for parallel operation of alternators   | 1hr             |
|            | synchronizing by dark lamp method, bright lamp method, dark - bright lamp method and synchroscope method | 2hrs            |
|            | synchronizing current, synchronizing power and synchronizing torque –                                    | 2hrs            |
|            | load sharing of alternators –infinite bus bar  | 1hr             |
|            | OC and SC test of alternator   | 1hr             |
| <b>III</b> | <b>THREE PHASE INDUCTION MOTOR</b>   | <b>12 Hours</b> |
|            | Rotating magnetic field  | 1hr             |
|            | Principle of operation of three phase induction motors   | 1hr             |
|            | slip and slip frequency – comparison between cage and slip ring  | 1hr             |
|            | induction motors development of phasor diagram   |                 |
|            | expression for torque in synchronous watts – slip-torque characteristics                                 | 1hr             |
|            | stable and unstable region – no load test and blocked rotor test –                                       | 1hr             |
|            | development of approximate equivalent circuit  | 1hr             |





## TEXT BOOKS

| S.No | Name of the Book                               | Author        | Publisher                                       |
|------|--|---------------|---|
| 1    | A Text Book of Electrical Technology Volume II | B.L. Theraja  | S.Chand & Co.New Delhi                          |
| 2    | Electrical Technology                          | Edward Hughes | Addision – Wesley International Student Edition |

## REFERENCE BOOK

| S.No | Name of the Book                      | Author   | Publisher              |
|------|---------------------------------------|----------|------------------------|
| 1    | Performance And Design of AC machines | M.G.Say  | Pitman Publishing Ltd. |
| 2    | Electrical Machines                   | Nagarath | TMH Publications       |

## WEBSITES

<https://www.electrical4u.com/working-principle-of-alternator/>

<https://www.elprocus.com/synchronous-generator-construction-and-working/>

<https://www.electrical4u.com/working-principle-of-three-phase-induction-motor/>

<https://www.electrical4u.com/single-phase-induction-motor/>

<https://www.electrical4u.com/synchronous-motor-working-principle/>

<https://circuitglobe.com/ac-motor.html>

## CONTINUOUS INTERNAL ASSESSMENT

The Internal Assessment marks for a total of 25 marks, which are to be distributed as follows:

|                 |            |
|-----------------|------------|
| i) Attendance   | - 5 Marks  |
| ii) Test        | - 10 Marks |
| iii) Assignment | - 5 Marks  |
| iv) Seminar     | - 5 Marks  |

-----  
**Total - 25 Marks**  
-----

### **CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix**

| CO                | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| CO410.1           | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| CO410.2           | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| CO410.3           | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| CO410.4           | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| CO410.5           | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| Total             | 12  | 12  | 12  | -   | -   | -   | 15  | 15   | -    | 15   |
| Correlation level | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

### **QUESTION PAPER SETTING**

The teaching learning process and assessment are being carried out in accordance with the revised Bloom's Taxonomy. The question paper should consist of 90% questions based on Lower Order Thinking (LOTs) and the remaining 10% based on Higher Order Thinking (HOTs) as detailed below.

| Bloom's Taxonomy | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTs) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTs) |
|------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Level            | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply | An-Analyze, E-Evaluate, C-Creat     |
| % to be included | 90%                                | 10%                                 |

## ELECTRICAL MACHINES - II

Time : 3 Hrs

Max.Marks :75

| PART – A (5X 2 =10 MARKS)   |   |   |      |              |               |
|---|---|---|------|--------------|---------------|
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |   |   | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 1   |   | What is hunting in alternator?  | I    | R            |               |
| 2   |   | Define Slot angle   | I    | R            |               |
| 3   |   | What is leakage reactance?  | II   | R            |               |
| 4   |   | What is meant by load characteristics?  | II   | R            |               |
| 5   |   | Define Slip in induction motor.   | III  | R            |               |
| 6   |   | Write the expression for synchronous speed of motor.                            | IV   | R            |               |
| 7   |   | Mention the three types of capacitor motor                                      | IV   | R            |               |
| 8   |   | What are the types of synchros?   | V    | R            |               |
| PART – B (5X3=15 MARKS)   |   |   |      |              |               |
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |   |   | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 9   |   | Derive pitch factor.  | I    | An           |               |
| 10  |   | What is speed of a 4 pole of alternator of frequency 50Hz?                      | I    | R            |               |
| 11  |   | What is meant by voltage regulation?  | II   | R            |               |
| 12  |   | What is synchronizing current?  | II   | R            |               |
| 13  |   | What is use of circle diagram?  | III  | R            |               |
| 14  |   | Name the types of speed control of three phase induction motor                  | III  | R            |               |
| 15  |   | Draw the ‘V’ curve and inverted ‘V’ curve.                                      | IV   | U            |               |
| 16  |   | Mention any three applications of synchronous motor.                            | V    | R            |               |
| PART –C (5X 10 =50 MARKS)   |   |   |      |              |               |
| Note: (i) Answer all the question choosing sub- division (A) or Sub division (B) of each question.<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks. |   |   | Unit | Blooms Level | Maximum Marks |
| 17  | A | Explain the stator and rotor constructional details of salient pole alternator. | I    | U            | 10            |
|   |   | [OR]  |      |              |               |
|   | B | Write any three methods of cooling of alternator.                               | I    | R            | 10            |
|   |   |   |      |              |               |
| 18  | A | Explain the armature reaction in alternator for various power factor loads.     | II   | U            | 10            |
|   |   | [OR]  |      |              |               |
|   | B | Explain the synchronizing of alternator by dark lamp method.                    | II   | U            | 10            |
|   |   |   |      |              |               |
| 19  | A | Explain the slip – torque characteristics of three phase induction motor.       | III  | U            | 10            |

|    |   |   |     |   |    |
|----|---|---|-----|---|----|
|    |   | [OR]  |     |   |    |
|    | B | Explain with neat diagram, the operation of auto transformer starter.   | III | U | 10 |
|    |   |   |     |   |    |
| 20 | A | Explain the construction and working principle of shaded pole motor.    | IV  | U | 10 |
|    |   | [OR]  |     |   |    |
|    | B | Explain the principle of operation of synchronous motor.                | IV  | U | 10 |
|    |   |   |     |   |    |
| 21 | A | Explain the construction and working principle of AC servo motor.       | V   | U | 10 |
|    |   | [OR]  |     |   |    |
|    | B | Explain the construction and working of permanent magnet stepper motor. | V   | U | 10 |

**Note:** the question paper setters are requested to follow the revised Bloom's Taxonomy levels as presented below:

| Bloom's taxonomy level | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTs) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTs) |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                        | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply | An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C- Create   |
| % to be included       | 90%                                | 10%                                 |

## EEC 420 MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTS

### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks

| Course                              | Instructions |                  | Examination         |                          |       |          |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|                                     | Hours / Week | Hours / Semester | Assessment Marks    |                          |       | Duration |
|                                     |              |                  | Internal Assessment | Semester End Examination | Total |          |
| <b>MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTS</b> | 5 Hours      | 75 Hours         | 25                  | 75                       | 100   | 3 Hours  |

### TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF HOURS

| UNIT | TOPIC  | TIME (Hrs) |
|------|--|------------|
| I    | Classification and Characteristics of Instruments          | 13         |
| II   | Measurement of current Voltage and Resistance              | 13         |
| III  | Measurement of Power and Energy                            | 13         |
| IV   | Measurement of Power factor Frequency and Phase Difference | 12         |
| V    | Measurement of L,C and waveforms                           | 12         |
|      | Revision and test  | 12         |
|      | <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>75</b>  |

### COURSE DESCRIPTION

Measurement is the basic and primary operation, the result of which is used only to describe the system and hence treated as an independent operation. Automation of any kind begins with the measurement of certain system parameters; In fact, industrial growth moves hand in hand with the growth of the measurement of Science and technology. Therefore it is highly essential for Electrical students to study about the measurement of various electrical parameters in a system and the construction and working of different instruments used in measurement of such parameters.

## OBJECTIVES

The students should be able to

- To define basic measurement terms.
- To learn about various operating forces and effects used in instruments.
- To study the construction and working of Moving coil and Moving Iron instruments, CT and PT and electrostatic voltmeter.
- To understand the measurement of resistance using different means.
- To study Single phase and Three phase power measurement using wattmeter.
- To study the construction and working of single phase, three phase energy meter and study about calibration
- To study the construction and working of Power factor meters, and phase sequence indicators.
- To study about the frequency measurement using different types of frequency meters.
- To learn about the measurement of inductance and capacitance using bridges.
- To study about CRO and its applications.

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

| EEC 420 MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTS                                       |   |
|--|---|
| After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to |   |
| <b>C420.1</b>  | Analyze the performance characteristics of each instrument                                |
| <b>C420.2</b>  | Illustrate basic meters such as voltmeters and ammeters.                                  |
| <b>C420.3</b>  | Study Single phase and Three phase power measurement using wattmeter.                     |
| <b>C420.4</b>  | Study the construction and working of Power factor meters, and phase sequence indicators. |
| <b>C420.5</b>  | Recognize the usage of Multimeter and Cathode ray Oscilloscope                            |

# EEC 420 MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTS

## DETAILED SYLLABUS

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPICS   | HOURS  |
|------|--|--|
| I    | Classification and Characteristics of Instruments<br>General - Definition of Measurement –<br>functions of Measurement system (Indicating, Recording and controlling function)<br>Applications of measurement systems<br>classification – Absolute and secondary instruments – Indicating, Recording and Integrating Instruments<br>Analog and Digital<br>Definition of True value, accuracy, precision, error and error correction<br>Instrument efficiency – Effects used in instruments<br>operating forces –Deflecting, controlling and damping forces<br>constructional details of moving system<br>Types of Supports - Balancing – Torque weight ratio control system (spring control and gravity control)<br>Damping systems – Magnets – pointers and scales.   | <b>13 Hours</b><br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>2hrs<br>2hrs |
| II   | <b>MEASUREMENT OF CURRENT, VOLTAGE AND RESISTANCE</b><br>Types of Instruments – construction, working and torque equation of moving coil, Moving iron, dynamometer type (Shaded pole) Instruments<br>Extension of instrument range using shunts and multipliers. (Calculation, requirements and simple problems).<br>Tong tester – Electrostatic voltmeter<br>Rectifier type instruments –Instruments transformers CT and PT –<br>Testing, Errors and characteristics of CT and PT –<br>Classification of Resistance measurement using conventional method – (Ammeter – voltmeter method)<br>Measurement of low resistance using Kelvin’s Bridge<br>ohmmeter – measurement of Medium resistance using<br>Wheatstone bridge High resistance using Megger -<br>Earth resistance- – using Earth tester – Multimeters. | <b>13 Hours</b><br>1hr<br>2hrs<br>1hr<br>2hrs<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>2hrs<br>2hrs      |
| III  | <b>MEASUREMENT OF POWER AND ENERGY</b><br>Power in D.C and A.C Circuits<br>watt meters in power measurement<br>Electrodynamometer type and LPF watt meters<br>Three phase power measurement using Three phase wattmeter<br>Reactive power measurement in balanced load.<br>Measurement of Energy in AC circuits<br>Single phase and Three phase energy meters construction and operation<br>Errors and Error correction -- calibration using RSS meter   | <b>13 Hours</b><br>2hrs<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>2hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>2hrs<br>2hrs                     |

|    |   |  |
|----|---|--|
|    | Digital Energy meter  | 1hr  |
| IV | <b>MEASUREMENT OF POWER FACTOR, FREQUENCY AND PHASE DIFFERENCE</b><br>Power factor meters – single phase and Three phase –<br>Electro dynamometer type construction and working –<br>phase sequence Indicator<br>phase difference measurement using synchroscope<br>Trivector meter<br>Merz price maximum demand Indicator<br>Frequency measurement – Frequency meter<br>Weston type - Digital Frequency meter – (Simplified Block diagram) | 12 Hours<br><br>2hrs<br>2hrs<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>2hrs<br>2hrs |
| V  | <b>MEASUREMENT OF L,C AND WAVEFORMS</b><br>Measurement of Inductance – Maxwell's Inductance bridge<br>Andersons bridge<br>Measurement of capacitance using Schering bridge<br>CRO – Block diagram – CRT – Applications<br>Measurements of voltage, frequency and phase difference using CRO<br>Time base and synchronization<br>Dual trace CRO<br>Digital storage oscilloscope – Block diagram  | 12 Hours<br>2hrs<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>2hrs<br>2hrs<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>2hrs     |

### TEXT BOOKS

| S.No | Name of the Book  | Author       | Publisher   |
|------|---|--------------|---|
| 1    | A Course in Electrical and Electronics Measurements and Instrumentation | A.K. Sawhney | Puneet Sawhney<br>Dhanpat Rai & Co (P) Ltd.,<br>New Delhi<br>1993 |

### REFERENCE BOOK

| S.No | Name of the Book  | Author                                     | Publisher                                       |
|------|---|--|---|
| 1    | Electronic Instrumentation  | HS Kalsi                                   | Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishing Co., Delhi         |
| 2    | Modern Electronic Instrumentation and Measurement techniques          | Albert D. Helfrick<br>William David Cooper | Prentice – Hall of India (P) Ltd.,<br>New Delhi |
| 3    | Electronics and Instrumentation                                       | Dr.S.K.Battachariya<br>Dr. Renu Vig        | S.K. Kataria & Sons,<br>New Delhi               |
| 4    | A course in Electrical and Electronic Measurement and Instrumentation | Umesh Sinha                                | Satya Prakashan,<br>New Delhi                   |



## WEBSITES

<https://circuitglobe.com/classification-of-measuring-instruments.html>

[https://www.electronics-tutorials.ws/dccircuits/dcp\\_1.html](https://www.electronics-tutorials.ws/dccircuits/dcp_1.html)

<https://www.electrical4u.com/measurement-of-electrical-energy/>

<https://www.electronics-tutorials.ws/accircuits/phase-difference.html>

<https://myclassbook.org> › Basic Electronics

## CONTINUOUS INTERNAL ASSESSMENT

The Internal Assessment marks for a total of 25 marks, which are to be distributed as follows:

- i) Attendance - 5 Marks
- ii) Test - 10 Marks
- iii) Assignment - 5 Marks
- iv) Seminar - 5 Marks

-----  
**Total - 25 Marks**  
-----

## CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix

| CO                | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| CO420.1           | 3   | 3   | 1   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO420.2           | 3   | 3   | 1   | -   | 2   | -   | -   | 3    | 2    | 3    |
| CO420.3           | 3   | 3   | -   | 1   | 2   | -   | -   | 3    | 3    | 2    |
| CO420.4           | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | 2   | -   | -   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO420.5           | 3   | 3   | 2   | 3   | 2   | -   | -   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| Total             | 15  | 15  | 6   | 7   | 8   | -   | -   | 15   | 14   | 14   |
| Correlation level | 3   | 3   | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.6 | -   | -   | 3    | 2.4  | 2.4  |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

## QUESTION PAPER SETTING

The teaching learning process and assessment are being carried out in accordance with the revised Bloom's Taxonomy. The question paper should consist of 90% questions based on Lower Order Thinking (LOTs) and the remaining 10% based on Higher Order Thinking (HOTs) as detailed below.

| Bloom's Taxonomy | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTs) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTs) |
|------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Level            | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply | An-Analyze, E-Evaluate, C-Creat     |
| % to be included | 90%                                | 10%                                 |

## MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTS

Time : 3 Hrs

Max.Marks :75

| PART – A (5X 2 =10 MARKS)   |   |  |      |              |               |
|---|---|--|------|--------------|---------------|
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |   |  | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 1   |   | Define Error and Error correction.   | I    | R            |               |
| 2   |   | State types of supports?   | I    | R            |               |
| 3   |   | Write the formula to find shunt and multiplier resistance.                               | II   | R            |               |
| 4   |   | What are the two types of moving coil instruments?                                       | II   | R            |               |
| 5   |   | Define energy. Write a formula of energy.  | III  | R            |               |
| 6   |   | List the different types of wattmeter.   | III  | R            |               |
| 7   |   | What is frequency meter.   | IV   | R            |               |
| 8   |   | Name the fluorescent materials used in CRO screen.                                       | V    | R            |               |
| PART – B (5X3=15 MARKS)   |   |  |      |              |               |
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |   |  | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 9   |   | What are the advantages of digital instruments?  | I    | R            |               |
| 10  |   | Explain Torque – weight ratio.   | I    | U            |               |
| 11  |   | Why moving iron instruments are used for both AC & DC?                                   | II   | R            |               |
| 12  |   | What are the requirements of multiplier?   | II   | R            |               |
| 13  |   | Draw the circuit diagram of two elements 3 $\phi$ wattmeter.                             | III  | U            |               |
| 14  |   | Write short notes on creep. How it is prevented?   | III  | R            |               |
| 15  |   | What are the types of frequency meter?   | IV   | R            |               |
| 16  |   | Draw the circuit diagram of Schering bridge.   | V    | U            |               |
| PART –C (5X 10 =50 MARKS)   |   |  |      |              |               |
| Note: (i) Answer all the question choosing sub- division (A) or Sub division (B) of each question.<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks. |   |  | Unit | Blooms Level | Maximum Marks |
| 17  | A | Mention the various operating forces of measuring instruments.                           | I    | R            | 10            |
|   |   | [OR]   |      |              |               |
|   | B | Explain with neat sketches the various types of supports used in indicating instruments. | I    | U            | 10            |
| 18  | A | Explain with neat sketch, construction and working of PMMC meter.                        | II   | U            | 10            |
|   |   | [OR]   |      |              |               |
|   | B | Explain the construction and working of Megger with neat sketch.                         | II   | U            | 10            |
| 19  | A | Explain the construction and working of 3 phase Watt meter with neat sketch.             | III  | U            | 10            |
|   |   | [OR]   |      |              |               |

|    |   |  |     |     |    |
|----|---|--|-----|-----|----|
|    | B | (i) What are errors and the adjustment procedures in energy meters?<br>(ii) Draw the diagram only of 3 – phase energy meter.                 | III | R/U | 10 |
|    |   |  |     |     |    |
| 20 | A | Explain the working of Trivector meter with sketch.  | IV  | U   | 10 |
|    |   | [OR]   |     |     |    |
|    | B | Explain the working of single – phase dynamometer power factor meter with suitable sketch.   | IV  | U   | 10 |
|    |   |  |     |     |    |
| 21 | A | (i) Explain Schering bridge method to find unknown capacitance in a circuit.<br>(ii) State the applications of digital storage oscilloscope. | V   | U/R | 10 |
|    |   | [OR]   |     |     |    |
|    | B | Draw and explain the block diagram of a general purpose CRO.   | V   | U   | 10 |

**Note:** the question paper setters are requested to follow the revised Bloom's Taxonomy levels as presented below:

| Bloom's taxonomy level | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTs) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTs) |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                        | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Appl  | An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C- Create   |
| % to be included       | 90%                                | 10%                                 |

## EEC 430 DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks

| Course                 | Instructions    |                     | Examination            |                             |       |          |
|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|----------|
|                        | Hours /<br>Week | Hours /<br>Semester | Assessment Marks       |                             |       | Duration |
|                        |                 |                     | Internal<br>Assessment | Semester End<br>Examination | Total |          |
| DIGITAL<br>ELECTRONICS | 5<br>Hours      | 75 Hours            | 25                     | 75                          | 100   | 3 Hours  |

### TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF HOURS

| UNIT | TOPIC  | TIME (Hrs) |
|------|--|------------|
| I    | Number System, Boolean Algebra, Logic Gates and Digital Logic Families | 13         |
| II   | Combinational Logic  | 13         |
| III  | Sequential Logic   | 13         |
| IV   | Memory Devices   | 12         |
| V    | Microprocessor – 8085  | 12         |
|      | Revision and test  | 12         |
|      | <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>75</b>  |

### COURSE DESCRIPTION

The subject of Digital Electronics holds applications in all branches of engineering. This subject will impart in depth knowledge of Number systems, Logics of Combinational & Sequential circuits and also about various & recent Memory devices and microprocessor. The concept of Digital Electronics will be implemented in all processor.

### COURSE OUTCOMES:

| EEC 430 DIGITAL ELECTRONICS  |   |
|--|---|
| After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to |   |
| <b>C430.1</b>  | Explain Number systems, Codes                   |
| <b>C430.2</b>  | Analyse different Combinational logic circuits. |
| <b>C430.3</b>  | Illustrate various Sequential logic circuits.   |
| <b>C430.4</b>  | Classify different types of memories.           |
| <b>C430.5</b>  | Analyse the evolution of microprocessor         |

# EEC 430 DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

## DETAILED SYLLABUS

### UNIT - I

#### **NUMBER SYSTEM AND BOOLEAN ALGEBRA [13 Hrs]**

Binary, Octal, Decimal, Hexadecimal - Conversion from one to another. [2 Hrs]

Binary codes – BCD code, Gray code, Excess 3code. Boolean Algebra [1 Hr]

Boolean postulates and laws. De-Morgan's theorem [1 Hr]

Simplification of Boolean expressions using Karnaugh map (up to 4 variables-pairs, quad, octets) - Don't care conditions and constructing the logic circuits for the Boolean expressions [2 Hrs]

Principle of duality [1 Hr]

#### **LOGIC GATES AND DIGITAL LOGIC FAMILIES:**

Gates – AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR, EX-OR, EX-NOR [1 Hr]

Implementation of logic functions using gates, Realization of gates using universal gates. [2 Hrs]

Simplification of expression using Boolean techniques, [1 Hr]

Boolean expression for outputs

Digital logic families - Fan in, Fan out, Propagation delay ,TTL [2 Hrs]

CMOS Logics and their characteristics - comparison and applications

Tristate logic

### UNIT -II

#### **COMBINATIONAL CIRCUITS [13 Hrs]**

Arithmetic circuits - Binary – Addition, subtraction, 1's and 2's complement. [2 Hrs]

Signed binary numbers.

Half Adder and Full Adder [2 Hrs]

Half Subtractor and Full Subtractor. [2 Hrs]

Parallel and serial Adders- BCD adder.

Encoder, Decoder [1 Hr]

3to 8 decoder, BCD to seven segment decoder [2 Hrs]

Multiplexer - basic 2 to 1 MUX, 4 to 1 MUX, 8 to 1 MUX – applications of the MUX – Demultiplexer - 1 to 2 demultiplexer, [2 Hrs]

1 to 4 demultiplexer, 1 to8 demultiplexer - Parity Checker and generator.

Magnitude comparator [2 Hrs]

### **UNIT- III**

#### **SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS**

**[13 Hrs]**

FLIP -FLOPS – SR, JK, T, D FF

[ 2 Hrs]

JK- MS FF, Triggering of FF – edge & level

[1 Hr]

Counters – 4 bit Up - Down Asynchronous / ripple counter,  
Decade counter

[1 Hr]

Mod3, Mod7 counter, 4 bit Synchronous Up – Down counter

[ 2 Hrs]

Johnson counter, Ring counter

Design of synchronous counters – state diagram, state table,  
State assignment, circuit implementation

[ 2 Hrs]

#### **REGISTERS**

4-bit shift register- Serial IN Serial OUT

[ 2 Hrs]

Serial IN parallel OUT

[ 1 Hr]

Parallel IN Serial OUT

Parallel IN Parallel OUT

[ 2 Hrs]

### **UNIT-IV**

#### **MEMORY DEVICES**

**[12 Hrs]**

Classification of memories, RAM organization - Address Lines and  
Memory Size, Read/write operations

[3 Hrs]

Static RAM - Bipolar RAM cell, Dynamic RAM

[2 Hrs]

SD RAM, DDR RAM. Read only memory – ROM organization

[2 Hrs]

Expanding memory, PROM

[2 Hrs]

EPROM, and EEPROM

[2 Hrs]

Flash memory, Anti Fuse Technologies

[1 Hr]

Memory cycle, timing waveforms, memory decoding, memory expansion

### **UNIT -V**

#### **MICROPROCESSOR – 8085**

**[12 Hrs]**

Evolution of microprocessor 8085 – Architecture of 8085

[2 Hrs]

Pin diagram of microprocessor 8085

[2 Hrs]

Instruction sets

Addressing modes

[2 Hrs]

Memory mapped I/O and I/O mapped I/O and its Comparison

[1 Hr]

Machine cycle – Opcode fetch, memory read, memory write

[1 Hr]

I/O read, I/O write

[1 Hr]

Instruction cycle (Timing diagram) for MOV r1, r2 instructions

[2 Hrs]

Interrupts (types & Priorities)

[1 Hr]

## TEXT BOOKS

| S.No | Name of the Book  | Author            | Publisher  |
|------|---|-------------------|--|
| 1    | Principles of Digital Electronics                       | K.Meena           | PHI – 2011   |
| 2    | Modern Digital Electronics                              | R.P.Jains         | TMH -2003  |
| 3    | Microprocessor architecture programming and application | Ramesh S. Gaonkar | Wiley Eastern Limited.<br>2 <sup>rd</sup> Edition 2002 |

## REFERENCE BOOK

| S.No | Name of the Book  | Author                               | Publisher  |
|------|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1    | Digital principles & Applications                           | Albert Paul Malvino & Donald P.Leach | TMH - 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition 2002                     |
| 2    | Digital Electronics   | William H.Gothmann                   | prentice Hall of India – 2 <sup>nd</sup> Edition, 1995 |
| 3    | Introduction to Microprocessor                              | Aditya P Mathur                      | Tata McGraw-Hil publishing Company Limited 1989        |
| 4    | Digital Electronics   | Roger L.Tokheim Macmillan            | McGraw hill -1994                                      |
|      | Digital Electronics- an introduction to theory and practice | William H.Gothmann                   | PHI 1998   |

## WEBSITES

[https://www.tutorialspoint.com/computer\\_logical.../digital\\_number\\_system.html](https://www.tutorialspoint.com/computer_logical.../digital_number_system.html)

[https://www.tutorialspoint.com/computer\\_logical.../combinational\\_circuits.html](https://www.tutorialspoint.com/computer_logical.../combinational_circuits.html)

[https://www.tutorialspoint.com/computer\\_logical.../sequential\\_circuits.html](https://www.tutorialspoint.com/computer_logical.../sequential_circuits.html)

[https://www.tutorialspoint.com/computer\\_logical\\_organization/memory\\_devices.html](https://www.tutorialspoint.com/computer_logical_organization/memory_devices.html)

[https://www.tutorialspoint.com/microprocessor/microprocessor\\_8085\\_architecture.html](https://www.tutorialspoint.com/microprocessor/microprocessor_8085_architecture.html)

## CONTINUOUS INTERNAL ASSESSMENT

The Internal Assessment marks for a total of 25 marks, which are to be distributed as follows:

- i) Attendance - 5 Marks
- ii) Test - 10 Marks
- iii) Assignment - 5 Marks
- iv) Seminar - 5 Marks

-----  
**Total - 25 Marks**  
-----

### CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix

| CO                | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| CO430.1           | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO430.2           | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO430.3           | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO430.4           | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO430.5           | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| Total             | 12  | 12  | 12  | -   | -   | -   | 15  | 15   | 15   | 15   |
| Correlation level | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | 3    | 3    | 3    |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

## QUESTION PAPER SETTING

The teaching learning process and assessment are being carried out in accordance with the revised Bloom's Taxonomy. The question paper should consist of 90% questions based on Lower Order Thinking (LOTs) and the remaining 10% based on Higher Order Thinking (HOTs) as detailed below.

| Bloom's Taxonomy | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTs) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTs) |
|------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Level            | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply | An-Analyze, E-Evaluate, C-Creat     |
| % to be included | 90%                                | 10%                                 |



## DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

Time : 3 Hrs

Max.Marks :75

| PART – A (5X 2 =10 MARKS)   |   |   |      |              |               |
|---|---|---|------|--------------|---------------|
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |   |   | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 1   |   | Convert the hexadecimal number A9.B2 to its equivalent decimal number.  | I    | U            |               |
| 2   |   | Define fan-in and fan-out.  | I    | R            |               |
| 3   |   | Define parallel addition.   | II   | R            |               |
| 4   |   | State the applications of multiplexer.  | II   | R            |               |
| 5   |   | Define serial-in and parallel out modes of operation of shift register.   | III  | R            |               |
| 6   |   | Define synchronous and asynchronous counters.   | III  | R            |               |
| 7   |   | Define flash memory.  | IV   | R            |               |
| 8   |   | What are the types of instruction sets  | V    | R            |               |
| PART – B (5X3=15 MARKS)   |   |   |      |              |               |
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |   |   | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 9   |   | Explain Gray code.  | I    | U            |               |
| 10  |   | Explain redundant groups.   | I    | U            |               |
| 11  |   | Explain 1 to 2 demultiplexer.   | II   | U            |               |
| 12  |   | Explain half subtractor.  | II   | U            |               |
| 13  |   | Explain JK flip flop.   | III  | U            |               |
| 14  |   | Explain Johnson counter.  | III  | U            |               |
| 15  |   | State the difference between PROM, EPROM and EEPROM.  | IV   | R            |               |
| 16  |   | Explain the machine cycles used in 8085   | V    | U            |               |
| PART –C (5X 10 =50 MARKS)   |   |   |      |              |               |
| Note: (i) Answer all the question choosing sub- division (A) or Sub division (B) of each question.<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks. |   |   | Unit | Blooms Level | Maximum Marks |
| 17  | A | Explain CMOS logic with diagram and mention its advantages and disadvantages.   | I    | U            | 10            |
|   |   | [OR]  |      |              |               |
|   | B | Simplify the following function using K map and Simulate its output by using basic gates. $F=\sum (0,2,4,6,8,10,12,14)$ | I    | AN           | 10            |
|   |   |   |      |              |               |
| 18  | A | i) Explain BCD adder with diagram.<br>(ii) With the diagram explain full subtractor.                                    | II   | U            | 10            |
|   |   | [OR]  |      |              |               |
|   | B | (i) Explain 3 to 8 decoder.<br>(ii) Explain parity generator.   | II   | U            | 10            |
|   |   |   |      |              |               |
| 19  | A | With the logic diagram explain the operation of 4 bit ripple up-down counter.   | III  | U            | 10            |

|    |   |   |     |   |    |
|----|---|---|-----|---|----|
|    |   | [OR]  |     |   |    |
|    | B | (i) Explain JKMS flip flop.<br>(ii) Explain decade counter.           | III | U | 10 |
|    |   |   |     |   |    |
| 20 | A | (i) Explain ROM organization.<br>(ii) Explain DDR RAM.                | IV  | U | 10 |
|    |   | [OR]  |     |   |    |
|    | B | Explain PROM- EPROM- and EEPROM                                       | IV  | U | 10 |
|    |   |   |     |   |    |
| 21 | A | Draw and explain the architecture of 8085 microprocessor.             | V   | U | 10 |
|    |   | [OR]  |     |   |    |
|    | B | Explain the various types of data transfer instructions used in 8085. | V   | U | 10 |

**Note:** the question paper setters are requested to follow the revised Bloom's Taxonomy levels as presented below:

| Bloom's taxonomy level | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTs) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTs) |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                        | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply | An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C- Create   |
| % to be included       | 90%                                | 10%                                 |

## EEC 440 TRANSDUCER AND SIGNAL CONDITIONERS

### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks

| Course                                     | Instructions |                  | Examination         |                          |       |          |
|--|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|  | Hours / Week | Hours / Semester | Assessment Marks    |                          |       | Duration |
|  |              |                  | Internal Assessment | Semester End Examination | Total |          |
| <b>TRANSDUCERS AND SIGNAL CONDITIONERS</b> | 4 Hours      | 60 Hours         | 25                  | 75                       | 100   | 3 Hours  |

### TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF HOURS

| UNIT | TOPIC   | TIME (Hrs) |
|------|---|------------|
| I    | Classification and Sensing elements               | 9          |
| II   | Passive Transducers                               | 9          |
| III  | Active Transducers                                | 9          |
| IV   | Operational amplifiers                            | 11         |
| V    | Signal Conditioners in Industrial Instrumentation | 10         |
|      | Revision and test                                 | 12         |
|      | <b>TOTAL</b>                                      | <b>60</b>  |

### COURSE DESCRIPTION

Sensors and transducers are used in automation in construction, domestic appliances industries, transport, space exploration, defense equipment, health services and other applications. Transducers have achieved substantial accuracy and control in Industrial automation; Transducers lie at the heart of instrumentation. Hence it becomes imperative to study about the principles and applications of various types of transducers in a single volume in Diploma level.

## OBJECTIVES

The students should be able to

- To understand the necessity and advantages of transducer.
- To learn about different types of transducers.
- To study the principle of working of resistive type passive transducers and its applications.
- To learn the operation and applications of capacitive and inductive transducer.
- To learn about various active transducers and their applications.
- To understand the concept of Digital encoding transducers.
- To know the concept of signal conditioning using op.amp
- To study the characteristics and various applications of op.amp.
- To understand the use of signal conditioners in Instrumentation.
- To learn about the selected applications of op.amp in Industrial Instrumentation.

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

| EEC 440 TRANSDUCER AND SIGNAL CONDITIONERS                                 |   |
|--|---|
| After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to |   |
| <b>C440.1</b>  | Understand the necessity and advantages of transducer.  |
| <b>C440.2</b>  | Understand the principle of working of resistive type passive transducers and its applications. |
| <b>C440.3</b>  | Learn about various active transducers and their applications.                                  |
| <b>C440.4</b>  | Learn about the selected applications of op.amp in Industrial Instrumentation.                  |
| <b>C440.5</b>  | Understand the use of signal conditioners in Instrumentation.                                   |

# EEC 440 TRANSDUCERS AND SIGNAL CONDITIONERS

## DETAILED SYLLABUS

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPICS   | HOURS  |
|------|--|--|
| I    | <b>CLASSIFICATION AND SENSING ELEMENTS</b><br>General – Definition - Necessity<br>Types - classification based on the principle of operation<br>Active and passive – Primary and Secondary<br>Examples in each - Advantages<br>Primary sensing elements<br>Bourdon tubes. Bellows – Load cells<br>Thermistors –Types<br>construction and operation of Metal Resistance thermometer<br>Digital encoding transducer  | <b>9 Hours</b><br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr          |
| II   | <b>PASSIVE TRANSDUCERS</b><br>Resistive Transducer<br>Strain Gauge<br>construction and working of Strain gauge<br>Strain gauge in measurement of displacement<br>Capacitive transducer and its applications<br>Liquid level measurement using capacitive transducers<br>Inductive transducer - Basic structure<br>proximity sensor - Measurement of pressure using inductive transducer<br>Construction and operation of LVDT, RVDT.                                 | <b>9 Hours</b><br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr          |
| III  | <b>ACTIVE TRANSDUCERS</b><br>Thermocouple - construction and principle<br>Measurement of angular velocity using Tachogenerator<br>Piezoelectric transducers<br>principle - measurement of pressure and vibrations<br>Hall effect Transducer<br>photo voltaic transducers (solar cell)<br>photo Conductive transducer Measurement of radiation using Geiger Muller tube.  | <b>9 Hours</b><br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>2hrs<br>1hr<br>2hrs<br>1hr                      |
| IV   | <b>OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS</b><br>Block diagram - DC, AC signal conditioning<br>operational amplifiers IC 741 – Pin details – Important terms<br>characteristics of Ideal op amp<br>inverting and Non inverting mode<br>Gain – Applications of op. amps<br>Adders, Subtractor, Scale changer<br>integrator, Differentiator,<br>Voltage to current converter<br>current to voltage converters - Differential amplifiers<br>Comparators (inverting and non- inverting). | <b>11 Hours</b><br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>2hrs<br>1hr |

|   |   |                 |
|---|---|-----------------|
| V | <b>SIGNAL CONDITIONERS IN INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTATION</b>                | <b>10 Hours</b> |
|   | Operational amplifier with capacitive transducer                        | 1hr             |
|   | Operational amplifier as Instrumentation amplifiers                     | 1hr             |
|   | Bridge amplifier  | 1hr             |
|   | active filters using op.amp   | 1hr             |
|   | LPF, HPF  | 1hr             |
|   | LPF as integrator   | 1hr             |
|   | HPF as differentiator   | 1hr             |
|   | Clipper, Clamper using op.amp. Successive approximation ADC             | 1hr             |
|   | R - 2R ladder network DAC   | 1hr             |
|   | wein bridge oscillator using op.amp - op. amp as Zero crossing Detector | 1hr             |

### TEXT BOOKS

| S.No | Name of the Book                | Author    | Publisher |
|------|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 1    | Transducers and Instrumentation | DVS Murty | PHI 2009  |

### REFERENCE BOOK

| S.No | Name of the Book   | Author  | Publisher                                 |
|------|--|---|---|
| 1    | Sensor and Transducers   | D. Patranabis                                   | PHI 2011                                  |
| 2    | A Course in Electrical and Electronics Measurements and Instrumentation. | 1.A.K. Sawhney<br>2.Puneet Sawhney              | Dhanpat Rai & Co (P) Ltd., New Delhi 1993 |
| 3    | Measurement and Instrumentation  | Arun. K   | PHI 2010                                  |
| 4    | Operational Amplifiers and Linear Integrated Circuits                    | 1.Robert F. Coughlin<br>2.Frederick F. Driscoll | PHI 1992                                  |
| 5    | Op. amp & Linear Integrated Circuits                                     | Ramakant. A. Gayakwad                           | PHI 1992                                  |

### WEBSITES

<https://www.globalspec.com/reference/75971/.../chapter-6-classification-of-sensors>  
<https://circuitglobe.com/difference-between-active-and-passive-transducer.html>  
[https://www.tutorialspoint.com/.../electronic\\_measuring\\_instruments\\_active\\_transduce](https://www.tutorialspoint.com/.../electronic_measuring_instruments_active_transduce)  
[https://www.electronics-tutorials.ws/opamp/opamp\\_1.html](https://www.electronics-tutorials.ws/opamp/opamp_1.html)  
<https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108105064/40>

## CONTINUOUS INTERNAL ASSESSMENT

The Internal Assessment marks for a total of 25 marks, which are to be distributed as follows:

- i) Attendance - 5 Marks
- ii) Test - 10 Marks
- iii) Assignment - 5 Marks
- iv) Seminar - 5 Marks

-----  
**Total - 25 Marks**  
-----

### CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix

| CO                       | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| CO440.1                  | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| CO440.2                  | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| CO440.3                  | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| CO440.4                  | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| CO440.5                  | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| <b>Total</b>             | 15  | -   | -   | 15  | 15  | -   | 15  | 15   | -    | 15   |
| <b>Correlation level</b> | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

## QUESTION PAPER SETTING

The teaching learning process and assessment are being carried out in accordance with the revised Bloom's Taxonomy. The question paper should consist of 90% questions based on Lower Order Thinking (LOTs) and the remaining 10% based on Higher Order Thinking (HOTs) as detailed below.

| <b>Bloom's Taxonomy</b> | <b>Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTs)</b> | <b>Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTs)</b> |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| <b>Level</b>            | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply        | An-Analyze, E-Evaluate, C-Create           |
| <b>% to be included</b> | 90%                                       | 10%  |

## TRANSDUCERS AND SIGNAL CONDITIONERS

Time : 3 Hrs

Max.Marks :75

| PART – A (5X 2 =10 MARKS)   |   |  |      |              |               |
|---|---|--|------|--------------|---------------|
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |   |  | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 1   |   | Define passive transducer and give examples.   | I    | R            |               |
| 2   |   | Define thermistor and mention its types.   | I    | R            |               |
| 3   |   | Mention the application of proximity sensor.   | II   | R            |               |
| 4   |   | What is thermocouple? and state its advantage.   | III  | R            |               |
| 5   |   | What do you mean piezoelectric transducer?   | III  | R            |               |
| 6   |   | Define signal conditioning.  | IV   | R            |               |
| 7   |   | Define comparator and mention its uses   | IV   | R            |               |
| 8   |   | Define clipper and clamper.  | V    | R            |               |
| PART – B (5X3=15 MARKS)   |   |  |      |              |               |
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |   |  | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 9   |   | Define transducer and mentions its necessity.  | I    | R            |               |
| 10  |   | Explain primary and secondary transducers.   | I    | U            |               |
| 11  |   | Explain semiconductor strain gauge.  | II   | U            |               |
| 12  |   | State the difference between LVDT and RVDT.  | II   | R            |               |
| 13  |   | Draw the structure of photovoltaic cell and mention its parts.                                     | III  | U            |               |
| 14  |   | Explain about Hall effect transducer.  | III  | U            |               |
| 15  |   | Explain about scale changer.   | IV   | U            |               |
| 16  |   | Explain zero crossing detector using op –amp with diagram.   | V    | U            |               |
| PART –C (5X 10 =50 MARKS)   |   |  |      |              |               |
| Note: (i) Answer all the question choosing sub- division (A) or Sub division (B) of each question.<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks. |   |  | Unit | Blooms Level | Maximum Marks |
| 17  | A | Explain with necessary diagram. (i) Digital encoding Transducer (ii) Metal Resistance Thermometer. | I    | U            | 10            |
|   |   | [OR]   |      |              |               |
|   | B | Explain with necessary diagram. (i) Bellows (ii) Bourdon tubes.                                    | I    | U            | 10            |
|   |   |  |      |              |               |
| 18  | A | Explain the operation of LVDT with neat sketch.  | II   | U            | 10            |
|   |   | [OR]   |      |              |               |
|   | B | With the diagram explain the various types of capacitive transducer for measuring liquid level.    | II   | U            | 10            |
|   |   |  |      |              |               |
| 19  | A | Explain the construction and working of Geiger Muller Tube.  | III  | U            | 10            |



|    |   |  |     |   |    |
|----|---|--|-----|---|----|
|    |   | [OR]   |     |   |    |
|    | B | With neat sketch explain the operation of angular velocity measurement using tachogenerator. | III | U | 10 |
|    |   |  |     |   |    |
|    | A | Explain inverting amplifier with necessary diagram and derivation.                           | IV  | U | 10 |
| 20 |   | [OR]   |     |   |    |
|    | B | With the block diagram explain DC signal conditioning system.                                | IV  | U | 10 |
|    |   |  |     |   |    |
|    | A | With a neat sketch explain the operation of instrumentation amplifier using op-amp.          | V   | U | 10 |
| 21 |   | [OR]   |     |   |    |
|    | B | Explain about successive approximation ADC..   | V   | U | 10 |

**Note:** the question paper setters are requested to follow the revised Bloom's Taxonomy levels as presented below:

| Bloom's taxonomy level | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTs) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTs) |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                        | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply | An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C- Create   |
| % to be included       | 90%                                | 10%                                 |

## EEC 450 ELECTRICAL MACHINES AND INSTRUMENTATION PRACTICAL

### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks

| Course   | Instructions |                  | Examination         |                          |       |          |
|--|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|  | Hours / Week | Hours / Semester | Assessment Marks    |                          |       | Duration |
|  |              |                  | Internal Assessment | Semester End Examination | Total |          |
| <b>ELECTRICAL MACHINES AND INSTRUMENTATION PRACTICAL</b> | 5 Hours      | 75 Hours         | 25                  | 75                       | 100   | 3 Hours  |

### COURSE DESCRIPTION

To impart practical knowledge to the diploma students, practical subjects are introduced for every corresponding theory subject. This practical supports the aim and objective of Electrical Machines II and Measurements and Instrumentation subjects.

### OBJECTIVES

On completion of this practical subject, the students will be able to

- Understand the characteristics of AC machines.
- Make various electrical measurements.
- Use transducers in non electrical quantity measurement

### COURSE OUTCOMES:

| EEC 450 ELECTRICAL MACHINES AND INSTRUMENTATION PRACTICAL                  |  |
|--|--|
| After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to |  |
| <b>C450.1</b>  | Identify the physical components of transformer, 3 Ph Induction motor, synchronous motor, 1 ph Induction motors and AC motor starters. |
| <b>C450.2</b>  | Identify the physical parts of the AC machines and Alternator.   |
| <b>C450.3</b>  | Conduct suitable experiments to draw and interpret the performance characteristics of AC Machines.                                     |
| <b>C450.4</b>  | Understand the characteristics of AC machines.   |
| <b>C450.5</b>  | Use transducers in non electrical quantity measurement   |

## EQUIPMENTS REQUIRED

| S.NO | LIST OF EQUIPMENTS  | QUANTITY<br>REQUIRED |
|------|---|----------------------|
| 1.   | Three Phase Squirrel cage Induction motor 5 HP, 440V, 1440 rpm with starting and loading arrangement    | 2                    |
| 2.   | Three Phase Squirrel cage Induction motor 5 HP, 440V, 1440 rpm without starting and loading arrangement | 1                    |
| 3.   | Three phase Slip ring Induction motor 5HP, 440V, 940/1450 rpm with starting and loading arrangement     | 1                    |
| 4.   | Single phase induction motor with starting and loading arrangement 2HP, 250V, 10A, 1440 rpm.            | 1                    |
| 5.   | Wheatstone bridge.  | 2                    |
| 6.   | Anderson Bridge.  | 2                    |
| 7.   | Schering Bridge.  | 2                    |
| 8.   | 1 Phase Energy meter induction type, 250V, 10A.   | 2                    |
| 9.   | 3 Phase Energy meter Induction type 440V, 10/20A.   | 2                    |
| 10.  | Earth megger with necessary connecting leads and rods.  | 1                    |
| 11.  | 3 phase Alternator with prime mover.  | 2                    |
| 12.  | Synchronizing panel.  | 1                    |
| 13.  | PF meter (power factor meter).  | 2                    |
| 14.  | LVDT trainer.   | 2                    |
| 15.  | 3 phase capacitor bank rating of 1KVAR, 400/440 V.  | 1                    |

## EEC 450 ELECTRICAL MACHINES INSTRUMENTATION PRACTICAL

| Si.No | List of Experiments  | Course Outcome |
|-------|--|----------------|
| 1     | Predetermine the regulation of alternator.                             | C450.1         |
| 2     | Load test on 3 phase alternator.                                       | C450.3         |
| 3     | Synchronisation of 3 $\Phi$ alternators.                               | C450.3         |
| 4     | Load test on 1 phase induction motor.                                  | C450.3         |
| 5     | Load test on 3 phase induction motor.                                  | C450.3         |
| 6     | Determine the equivalent circuit constants of 3 phase induction motor. | C450.3         |
| 7     | Predetermine the performance of a 3 phase induction motor.             | C450.3         |
| 8     | Improvement of power factor of an induction motor with load.           | C450.3         |
| 9     | Calibration of given ammeter and voltmeter.                            | C450.5         |
| 10    | Calibration of given wattmeter.  | C450.5         |
| 11    | Calibration of 3 phase energy meter.                                   | C450.5         |
| 12    | Measurement of alternator winding resistance using Wheatstone bridge   | C450.5         |
| 13    | Measurement of value of unknown capacitance using Schering Bridge.     | C450.5         |
| 14    | Measurement of value of unknown inductance using Anderson Bridge.      | C450.5         |
| 15    | Displacement measurement using LVDT.                                   | C450.5         |
| 16    | Measurement of earth resistance by using megger.                       | C450.5         |
| 17    | Circle diagram of 3 phase induction motor.                             | C450.5         |

### Continuous Internal Assessment

The Internal Assessment mark for a total of 25 marks which are to be distributed as follows:-

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| a) Attendance  | : 5 marks – (Award of marks same as theory subjects) |
| b) Procedure/ observation and tabulation/ Other Practical related work | : 10 marks   |
| c) Record writing  | : 10 marks   |

-----  
**Total    25 marks**  
-----

### LEARNING WEBSITES

<http://www.directindustry.com/industrial-manufacturer/three-phase-alternator-81713.html>

<https://www.electrical4u.com/induction-motor-types-of-induction-motor/>

<https://www.brighthubengineering.com/hvac/50002-calibration-of-the-measuring-instruments/>

<https://www.emerson.com/en-in/automation/measurement-instrumentation>

**CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix**

| <b>CO</b>                | <b>PO1</b> | <b>PO2</b> | <b>PO3</b> | <b>PO4</b> | <b>PO5</b> | <b>PO6</b> | <b>PO7</b> | <b>PSO1</b> | <b>PSO2</b> | <b>PSO3</b> |
|--------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>CO450.1</b>           | 3          | 3          | 3          | 3          | -          | -          | 3          | 3           | 3           | 3           |
| <b>CO450.2</b>           | 3          | 3          | 3          | 3          | -          | -          | 3          | 3           | 3           | 3           |
| <b>CO450.3</b>           | 3          | 3          | 3          | 3          | -          | -          | 3          | 3           | 3           | 3           |
| <b>CO450.4</b>           | 3          | 3          | 3          | 3          | -          | -          | 3          | 3           | 3           | 3           |
| <b>CO450.5</b>           | 3          | 3          | 3          | 3          | -          | -          | 3          | 3           | 3           | 3           |
| <b>Total</b>             | 15         | 15         | 15         | 15         | -          | -          | 15         | 15          | 15          | 15          |
| <b>Correlation level</b> | 3          | 3          | 3          | 3          | -          | -          | 3          | 3           | 3           | 3           |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

## EEC 460 INTEGRATED CIRCUITS PRACTICAL

### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks

| Course                               | Instructions |                  | Examination         |                          |       |          |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|                                      | Hours / Week | Hours / Semester | Assessment Marks    |                          |       | Duration |
|                                      |              |                  | Internal Assessment | Semester End Examination | Total |          |
| <b>INTEGRATED CIRCUITS PRACTICAL</b> | 5 Hours      | 75 Hours         | 25                  | 75                       | 100   | 3 Hours  |

### COURSE DESCRIPTION

Today Integrated circuits has developed to a great extent that there is always the need for study of various communication concepts. This lab fulfills the need for students to have a thorough knowledge of various types of Integrated circuits, Op-amp and applications of Op-amp, PLL, DAC, ADC and Timers circuits

### OBJECTIVES

On completion of this practical subject, the students will be able to

- To discuss above ICS and their advantages
- To study basic op amp and its characteristics
- To understand linear circuits using op amp
- To teach linear applications of op amp
- To know about PLL & its applications
- To teach the theory of DAC and its types
- To teach the theory of ADC and its types
- To introduce special function IC – 555 timer
- To study about applications of IC 555
- To learn about fixed IC voltage regulators
- To understand adjustable voltage regulator using IC
- To discuss about general purpose regulator using IC

**COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| <b>EEC 460 INTEGRATED CIRCUITS PRACTICAL</b>                                      |  |
|---|--|
| <b>After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to</b> |  |
| <b>C460.1</b>   | Learn about the linear IC's like 723, 555 timer.                                   |
| <b>C460.2</b>   | Test the working of Logic gates, flip flop, Counters, MUX and DeMUX.               |
| <b>C460.3</b>   | Analyze sequential circuit and can apply the knowledge of flip flops for designing |
| <b>C460.4</b>   | Understand linear circuits using op amp  |
| <b>C460.5</b>   | Learn about the linear IC's like 78**, 79**  |

**EQUIPMENTS REQUIRED:**

| <b>S.No</b> | <b>Name of the Equipments</b> | <b>Range</b> | <b>Required Nos</b> |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 1.          | IC Tranier Kit                | -            | 06                  |
| 2.          | Function Generator            | -            | 02                  |
| 3.          | Power Supply                  | (0-30V)      | 02                  |
| 4.          | CRO                           | 20MHZ        | 02                  |

## EEC 460 INTEGRATED CIRCUITS PRACTICAL

### List of Experiments

| Sl.No | List of Experiments  | Course Outcome |
|-------|--|----------------|
| 1     | Verification of truth table of OR, AND, NOT, NOR, NAND, EX-OR gates.       | C460.1         |
| 2     | Realization of basic gates using NAND & NOR gates.                         | C460.2         |
| 3     | Realization of logic circuit for a given Boolean expression.               | C460.2         |
| 4     | Half adder using IC's.   | C460.1         |
| 5     | Full adder using IC's.   | C460.1         |
| 6     | Half subtractor using IC's.  | C460.1         |
| 7     | Full subtractor using IC's.  | C460.1         |
| 8     | Construction and verification of truth table for Decoder/Encoder.          | C460.1         |
| 9     | Multiplexer using multiplexer IC's.  | C460.2         |
| 10    | De-multiplexer using multiplexer IC's.                                     | C460.2         |
| 11    | Parity generator and checker using parity checker/ generator IC's.         | C460.2         |
| 12    | Construction and verification of truth table for RS, D, T & JK, flip-flop. | C460.3         |
| 13    | 4- bit ripple counter using FF   | C460.3         |
| 14    | Construct a Single digit Decade Counter with 7 segment display.            | C460.1         |
| 15    | Astable multivibrator using IC 555.  | C460.1         |
| 16    | DAC using R-2R network   | C460.2         |
| 17    | Construction of simple power supply using IC 78XX.                         | C460.2         |

### Continuous Internal Assessment

The Internal Assessment mark for a total of 25 marks which are to be distributed as follows:-

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| a) Attendance  | : 5 marks – (Award of marks same as theory subjects) |
| b) Procedure/ observation and tabulation/ Other Practical related work | : 10 marks   |
| c) Record writing  | : 10 marks   |

-----  
**Total 25 marks**  
 -----

### LEARNING WEBSITES

<https://medium.com/i-math/intro-to-truth-tables-boolean-algebra-73b331dd9b94>  
[https://www.tutorialspoint.com/computer\\_logical\\_organization/logic\\_gates](https://www.tutorialspoint.com/computer_logical_organization/logic_gates)  
<https://www.elprocus.com/half-adder-and-full-adder/>  
<https://www.elprocus.com/half-subtractor-circuit-construction-using-logic-gates/>  
<https://electronicsforu.com/resources/learn-electronics/flip-flop-rs-jk-t-d>



**CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix**

| <b>CO</b>                | <b>PO1</b> | <b>PO2</b> | <b>PO3</b> | <b>PO4</b> | <b>PO5</b> | <b>PO6</b> | <b>PO7</b> | <b>PSO1</b> | <b>PSO2</b> | <b>PSO3</b> |
|--------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>CO460.1</b>           | 3          | -          | -          | 3          | 3          | -          | 3          | 3           | 3           | 3           |
| <b>CO460.2</b>           | 3          | -          | -          | 3          | 3          | -          | 3          | 3           | 3           | 3           |
| <b>CO460.3</b>           | 3          | -          | -          | 3          | 3          | -          | 3          | 3           | 3           | 3           |
| <b>CO460.4</b>           | 3          | -          | -          | 3          | 3          | -          | 3          | 3           | 3           | 3           |
| <b>CO460.5</b>           | 3          | -          | -          | 3          | 3          | -          | 3          | 3           | 3           | 3           |
| <b>Total</b>             | 15         | -          | -          | 15         | 15         | -          | 15         | 15          | 15          | 15          |
| <b>Correlation level</b> | 3          | -          | -          | 3          | 3          | -          | 3          | 3           | 3           | 3           |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

## EEC 470 LIFE AND EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS PRACTICAL

### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks

| Course   | Instructions |                  | Examination         |                          |       |          |
|--|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|  | Hours / Week | Hours / Semester | Assessment Marks    |                          |       | Duration |
|  |              |                  | Internal Assessment | Semester End Examination | Total |          |
| <b>LIFE AND EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS PRACTICAL</b> | 4 Hours      | 60 Hours         | 25                  | 75                       | 100   | 3 Hours  |

### COURSE DESCRIPTION

Against the backdrop of the needs of the Industries, as well as based on fulfilling the expectations of the Industries, the Diploma Level students have to be trained directly and indirectly in toning up their competency levels. Proficiency in Communication only, equips them with confidence and capacity to scope with the employment. Hence, there is a necessity to focus on these in the curriculum. At the end of the Course, the student is better equipped to express himself in oral and written communication effectively.

### OBJECTIVES

On completion of this practical subject, the students will be able to

- Emphasize and Enhance Speaking Skills
- Increase Ability to Express Views & Opinions
- Develop and Enhance Employability Skills
- Induce Entrepreneurship and Plan for the Future
- Expose & Induce Life Skills for Effective Managerial Ability
- To understand adjustable voltage regulator using IC
- To discuss about general purpose regulator using IC

## **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| <b>EEC 470 LIFE AND EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS PRACTICAL</b>                            |  |
|---|--|
| <b>After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to</b> |  |
| <b>C470.1</b>   | Emphasize and Enhance Speaking Skills                        |
| <b>C470.2</b>   | Increase Ability to Express Views & Opinions                 |
| <b>C470.3</b>   | Develop and Enhance Employability Skills                     |
| <b>C470.4</b>   | Induce Entrepreneurship and Plan for the Future              |
| <b>C470.5</b>   | Expose & Induce Life Skills for Effective Managerial Ability |

## **LABORATORY REQUIREMENT:**

1. An echo-free room
2. Necessary furniture and comfortable chairs
3. A Computer with internet access
4. An English newspaper
5. A minimum of Three Mikes with or without cords
6. Colour Television
7. DVD/VCD Player with Home Theatre speakers
8. Projector

## EEC 470 LIFE AND EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS PRACTICAL

| S.NO | SECTION  | SKILLS TO BE ACQUIRED  | ACTIVITY  | NO. OF HOURS | COURSE OUTCOME |
|------|--|--|---|--------------|----------------|
| 1    | <b>Part – A</b><br><br>LISTENING ACTIVITY<br><br>TOPICS:<br>Global Warming,<br>Pollution, Environment  | ➤ Deductive / Reasoning Skills<br><br>➤ Cognitive Skills<br><br>➤ Retention Skills   | • Taking down notes / hints                               | 04           | C470.1         |
|      |  |  | • Answering questions                                     | 04           |                |
|      |  |  | • Fill in the blanks the exact words heard                | 04           |                |
| 2    | <b>Part – B</b><br><br>SPEAKING ACTIVITY<br><br>TOPICS:<br>Communication;<br>Behavioral Skills;<br>Productivity – Comparison with developed countries;<br>Occupational Safety, Health Hazard;<br>Accident & Safety, First-Aid; | ➤ Personality/ Psychological Skills<br><br>➤ Pleasing & Amiable Skills<br><br>➤ Assertive Skills<br><br>➤ Expressive Skills<br><br>➤ Fluency/Compatibility Skills<br><br>➤ Leadership/Team Spirit Skills | • Instant sentence Making                                 | 02           | C470.1         |
|      |  |  | • Say Expressions / phrases                               | 02           |                |
|      |  |  | • Self- Introduction / another higher official in company | 04           |                |
|      |  |  | • Describe/explain products                               | 06           |                |
|      |  |  | • Dialogues on technical grounds                          | 06           |                |
|      |  |  | • Discuss & interact                                      | 08           |                |
|      |  |  | • Group Discussion  |              |                |

|   |  |  |   |   |                              |
|---|--|--|---|---|------------------------------|
| 3 | <p align="center"><b>Part – C</b></p> <p><b>READING AND WRITING ACTIVITY</b></p> <p><b>TOPICS:</b><br/>Facing Interviews;<br/>Entrepreneurship and<br/>Project Preparation</p>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Creative &amp; Reasoning Skills</li> <li>➤ Creative &amp; Composing Skills</li> <li>➤ Attitude &amp; Aim Skills</li> <li>➤ Entrepreneurship Skills</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frame questions based on patterns</li> <li>• Make sentences based on patterns</li> <li>• Prepare a resume</li> <li>• Prepare an outline of a project to obtain loan from bank in becoming an entrepreneur</li> </ul> | <p align="center">02</p> <p align="center">02</p> <p align="center">02</p> <p align="center">02</p> | <p align="center">C470.3</p> |
| 4 | <p align="center"><b>Part – D</b></p> <p><b>GOOGLE SEARCH AND PRESENTATION in Record Note ( for Continuous Assessment as Assignments on any five topics)</b></p> <p><b>TOPICS:</b><br/>Productivity; Quality Tools, Quality Circles, Quality Consciousness; Labour Welfare Legislation, Labour Welfare Acts; Gender Sensitisation (a.Important Constitutional &amp; Legal Provisions for Women In India, b. Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention &amp; Prohibition &amp; Redressal) Act 2013, c. Guidelines &amp; Norms laid down by Hon’ble Supreme Court in Vishaka And Others, d. National Commission for Protection of Child Rights (NCPCR), e. Protection of Children from Sexual Offences (POCSO) Act &amp; Rule 6 of POCSO Rules, 2012.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Cognitive Skills</li> <li>➤ Presentation Skills &amp; Interactive Skills</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Search in the website</li> <li>• Prepare a presentation</li> <li>• Discuss &amp; interact</li> <li>• Record as assignment</li> </ul>   | <p align="center">12</p>  | <p align="center">C470.5</p> |

## Continuous Internal Assessment

The Internal Assessment mark for a total of 25 marks which are to be distributed as follows:-

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| a) Attendance  | : 5 marks – (Award of marks same as theory subjects) |
| b) Procedure/ observation and tabulation/ Other Practical related work | : 10 marks   |
| c) Record writing  | : 10 marks   |

-----  
**Total 25 marks**  
-----

## LEARNING WEBSITES

<https://www.wikijob.co.uk/content/interview-advice/competencies/communication>

<https://corporatefinanceinstitute.com/resources/careers/soft-skills/communication/>

[https://www.mindtools.com/pages/article/newCS\\_99.htm](https://www.mindtools.com/pages/article/newCS_99.htm)

<https://www.skillsyouneed.com/ips/communication-skills.html>

<https://www.indeed.co.in/career-advice/resumes-cover-letters/communication-skills>

## CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix

| CO                | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| CO470.1           | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | -   | 3   | -    | -    | -    |
| CO470.2           | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | -   | 3   | -    | -    | -    |
| CO470.3           | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | -   | 3   | -    | -    | -    |
| CO470.4           | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | -   | 3   | -    | -    | -    |
| CO470.5           | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | -   | 3   | -    | -    | -    |
| Total             | -   | -   | -   | -   | 15  | -   | 15  | -    | -    | -    |
| Correlation level | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | -   | 3   | -    | -    | -    |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

# EEC 510 GENERATION, TRANSMISSION AND SWITCHGEAR

## TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks

| Course  | Instructions |                  | Examination         |                          |       |          |
|---|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|   | Hours / Week | Hours / Semester | Assessment Marks    |                          |       | Duration |
|   |              |                  | Internal Assessment | Semester End Examination | Total |          |
| <b>GENERATION TRANSMISSION AND SWITCHGEAR</b> | 6 Hours      | 90 Hours         | 25                  | 75                       | 100   | 3 Hours  |

## TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF HOURS

| UNIT | TOPIC  | TIME (Hrs) |
|------|--|------------|
| I    | Generation of Electrical Power               | 16         |
| II   | A.C. and H.V.D.C Transmission                | 16         |
| III  | Line Insulators and Underground Cables       | 15         |
| IV   | Circuit Breakers and Over Voltage Protection | 16         |
| V    | Protective Relays and Grounding              | 15         |
|      | Revision and Tests                           | 12         |
|      | <b>TOTAL</b>                                 | <b>90</b>  |

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

Energy is the basic necessity for the economic development of a country. As a matter of fact, there is a close relationship between the energy used per person and his standard of living. The greater the per capita consumption of energy in a country, the higher is the standard of living of its people. The modern society is so much dependent upon the use of electrical energy that it has become a part of our life. So to have adequate knowledge in Electrical power generation and transmission it becomes necessary to include this subject

## OBJECTIVES

- ✓ Conventional power plants-Layout and choice of site
- ✓ Renewable energy sources and power generation
- ✓ Grid system and Economics of power generation
- ✓ A.C Transmission-Supports, conductors, Effects, Regulation and Efficiency
- ✓ H.V.D.C Transmission
- ✓ Line Insulators and underground cables
- ✓ Circuit breakers, Fuses and Lightning arresters

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

| <b>EEC 510 GENERATION, TRANSMISSION AND SWITCHGEAR</b>                            |  |
|---|--|
| <b>After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to</b> |  |
| <b>C510.1</b>   | Understand the source of power and units.          |
| <b>C510.2</b>   | Describe about the transmission of power           |
| <b>C510.3</b>   | Select appropriate insulators and cables.          |
| <b>C510.4</b>   | Apply Provide the circuit breakers and protection. |
| <b>C510.5</b>   | Understand about the relays and grounding.         |



## EEC 510 GENERATION, TRANSMISSION AND SWITCHGEAR

| UNIT      | NAME OF THE TOPICS   | HOURS             |
|-----------|--|-------------------|
| <b>I</b>  | <b>GENERATION OF ELECTRICAL POWER</b>  | <b>16 Hours</b>   |
|           | Introduction- Conventional methods of power generations – schematic arrangement and choice of site for Hydel, Thermal, Nuclear power plants                                    | 1hr<br>2hrs       |
|           | Advantages and Disadvantages-comparison of these power plants -  | 1hr               |
|           | Principle and types of co generation.  | 1hr               |
|           | Schematic arrangement of Diesel, Gas, Pumped storage schemes-  | 1hr               |
|           | Advantages and Disadvantages   | 1hr               |
|           | Renewable Energy sources-Basic principle of Solar Energy, Grid Connected Solar PV System, Standalone Solar PV System, Hybrid Solar PV System, Wind Power Generation.           | 1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr |
|           | Grid or Inter connected system-Advantages of Inter connected systems-  | 1hr               |
|           | Load Transfer through Inter connector-Load curves and Load duration curves-connected load-   | 1hr               |
|           | Average load-Maximum Demand Factor   | 1hr               |
|           | Plant capacity factor-Load factor and its significance-Diversity factor-   | 1hr               |
|           | Tariff – Types- Factors influencing tariff, Simple problem   | 1hr               |
|           | Load sharing between base load and peak load plants-Load Dispatching centre stand- alone system – simple problems  | 1hr               |
| <b>II</b> | <b>A.C. AND H.V.D.C TRANSMISSION</b>   | <b>16 Hours</b>   |
|           | <b>A.C. Transmission:</b>  |                   |
|           | Introduction-Typical Layout of A.C. Power supply scheme various system of power Transmission-Advantages and Disadvantages of A.C Transmission                                  | 2hrs              |
|           | High Transmission Voltage- Advantages-Economic choice of Transmission voltage  | 1hr               |
|           | Elements of a Transmission Line- Economic choice of conductor size   | 1hr               |
|           | Kelvin's Law- Its limitation-over Head Line  | 1hr               |
|           | Conductor materials and their properties-Line supports-its properties  | 2hrs              |
|           | Types of supports and their applications-spacing between conductors length of span-Sag in over head lines-Calculation of Sag-When the supports are at equal and unequal levels |                   |
|           | Problems- Effect of wind and ice loading over the line conductor (Qualitative treatment only) - constants of a Transmission line-  | 2hrs              |
|           | Transposition of Transmission lines-Skin Effect- Ferranti Effect-Corona formation and corona loss  | 1hr               |
|           | Factors affecting corona-Advantages and Disadvantages-Classification of O.H. Transmission lines  | 1hr               |
|           | performance of single phase short Transmission line - voltage regulation and Transmission Efficiency-Problems. harmonics of power  | 1hr               |

|     |  |  |
|-----|--|--|
|     | <b>H.V.D.C Transmission:</b><br>Advantages and Disadvantages of D.C Transmission- Comparison between constant current and constant voltage HVDC System- Layout Scheme and principle of High Voltage D.C Transmission-D.C link configurations (monopolar, Bipolar and Homopolar)-HVDC convertor Station (Schematic diagram only)<br>Comparison between constant current and constant voltage HVDC System  | 2hrs<br><br>1hr<br><br>1hr   |
| III | <b>LINE INSULATORS AND UNDERGROUND CABLES</b><br><b>Line Insulators:</b><br>Introduction - Line Insulator materials-Properties of Insulators<br>Types & causes of failure of Insulators-Testing of Insulators<br>Potential Distribution over suspension Insulator string-String Efficiency - Methods of improving string efficiency- problems.<br><b>Underground cables:</b><br>Introduction-Advantages and requirement of cables-construction- of a three core cable<br>Insulating materials for cables properties of Insulating materials used in cables<br>classification of cables- cables for three phase service<br>construction of Belted cable, screened cable Pressure cables-Laying of underground cables-Direct laying, Drawing system, Advantages and Disadvantages<br>Grading of cables- capacitance grading Inter sheath grading (No derivation and Problems)<br>cable faults-O.C, S.C and Earth faults. Murray loop test  | <b>15 Hours</b><br><br>1hr<br>2hrs<br>1hr<br>1hr<br><br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>2hrs<br>2hrs<br><br>2hrs<br>1hr |
| IV  | <b>CIRCUIT BREAKERS AND OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION</b><br>Switch gear-Essential features of Switch gear-faults in a Power system (definition only).<br><b>Circuit Breakers</b><br>Basic principle of circuit Breaker -Arc Phenomenon-methods of Arc extinction-Arc voltage<br>Restriking voltage and recovery voltage-<br>Rate of rise of restriking voltage current chopping-Interruption of capacitive current resistance switching-C.B ratings – Breaking capacity, making capacity, short time rating - Auto reclosing in circuit Breakers<br>Classification of Circuit Breakers – Construction and Working principle of Oil Circuit Breaker, Air blast Circuit Breaker<br>E.L.C.B, Miniature circuit breaker (M.C.B) , Residual current circuit breaker , SF6 and vacuum Circuit Breaker<br>D.C breaking -Problems of D.C breaking-Schematic for HVDC CB producing current zero.<br>Fuses-Desirable characteristics-Fuse Element materials-current rating of fuse elements-fusing current-Cut off current- | <b>16 Hours</b><br><br>2hr<br><br><br>1hr<br><br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr |

|          |  |  |
|----------|--|--|
|          | L.V fuses-Rewirable fuse, HRC cartridge fuse, HRC fuse with tripping device –<br>H.V. fuses & cartridge type, liquid type and metal clad-fuses-Comparison of fuse and circuit breaker.<br><b>Over voltage protection:</b><br>Voltage surge- causes of over voltage-Lightning-Types of lightning strokes –<br>Direct stroke, indirect stroke-Harmful Effects of lightning<br>Protection against lightning-Earthing screen, overhead ground Wires, Lightning arresters- Expulsion type, Gapless arrester.  | 1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr  |
| <b>V</b> | <b>PROTECTIVE RELAYS AND GROUNDING</b><br><b>Protective relays:</b><br>Basic principled-Fundamental requirements of protective relaying-<br>Primary and back up Protection-relay characteristics-relay timing -<br>Instantaneous relay -Inverse time relay and Definite time lag relay Inverse definite minimum time relay classification of relays<br>Construction, Principle of operation and applications of Induction type over current relay Directional and Non directional)<br>Distance relay, Differential relay, Negative sequence relay, Induction type reverse power relay<br>Earth leakage relay. Static relays- Basic elements of static relay<br><b>Grounding:</b><br>Introduction-Equipment grounding- system grounding- ungrounded grounding, Resistance grounding Reactance grounding, resonant Neutral system-Necessity of Neutral grounding –<br>methods-solid grounding-Earthing Transformer | <b>15 Hours</b><br><br>2hrs<br>1hr<br>1hr<br><br>2hrs<br>2hrs<br>2hrs<br>2hrs<br>2hrs<br>2hrs<br>1hr |

## TEXT BOOKS

| S.No | Name of the Book           | Author    | Publisher                    | Edition                                 |
|------|----------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|---|
| 1    | Principles of Power System | V.K.Metha | S.Chand & Company, New Delhi | 4 <sup>th</sup> Edition<br>Reprint 2007 |

## REFERENCE BOOK

| S.No | Name of the Book  | Author      | Publisher                            | Edition              |
|------|---|-------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1    | Electrical Power System   | CLWadhawa   | New Age International, New Delhi     | Fourth Edition, 2009 |
| 2    | A Course in Electrical Power  | Soni, Gupta | Dhanpath Rai & Co (P) Ltd, New Delhi | --                   |
| 3    | Electrical Power  | S.L Uppal   | Khanna Publishers, New Delhi         | --                   |
| 4    | A Course in Electrical Power  | J.B. Gupta  | Kaison Publishing House              | Reprint 2004         |
| 5    | HVDC Power Transmission System & Technology                                       | KR. Padiyar | New Age International, New Delhi     | Reprint 2005         |
| 6    | Digital Protection – Protective Relaying from Electromechanical to Microprocessor | LP Singh    | New Age International                | Second Edition 1997  |

## WEBSITES

[https://www.electrical4u.com/electric-power-generation\](https://www.electrical4u.com/electric-power-generation/)

<https://www.elpp.com/articles/print/volume.../primer-on-transmission-ac-vs-dc.html>

<https://www.amprion.net/.../Underground-cable/Structure-of-an-underground-cable>

<https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/7845829/>

## CONTINUOUS INTERNAL ASSESSMENT

The Internal Assessment marks for a total of 25 marks, which are to be distributed as follows:

- |                 |            |
|-----------------|------------|
| i) Attendance   | - 5 Marks  |
| ii) Test        | - 10 Marks |
| iii) Assignment | - 5 Marks  |
| iv) Seminar     | - 5 Marks  |

-----  
**Total - 25 Marks**  
-----

**CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix**

| <b>CO</b>                | <b>PO1</b> | <b>PO2</b> | <b>PO3</b> | <b>PO4</b> | <b>PO5</b> | <b>PO6</b> | <b>PO7</b> | <b>PSO1</b> | <b>PSO2</b> | <b>PSO3</b> |
|--------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>CO510.1</b>           | 3          | 3          | -          | -          | 3          | -          | 3          | 3           | -           | 3           |
| <b>CO510.2</b>           | 3          | 3          | -          | -          | 3          | -          | 3          | 3           | -           | 3           |
| <b>CO510.3</b>           | 3          | 3          | -          | -          | 3          | -          | 3          | 3           | -           | 3           |
| <b>CO510.4</b>           | 3          | -          | -          | 3          | 3          | -          | 3          | 3           | -           | 3           |
| <b>CO510.5</b>           | 3          | -          | -          | 3          | 3          | -          | 3          | 3           | -           | 3           |
| <b>Total</b>             | 15         | 9          | -          | 6          | 15         | -          | 15         | 15          | -           | 15          |
| <b>Correlation level</b> | 3          | 3          | -          | 3          | 3          | -          | 3          | 3           | -           | 3           |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

**QUESTION PAPER SETTING**

The teaching learning process and assessment are being carried out in accordance with the revised Bloom's Taxonomy. The question paper should consist of 90% questions based on Lower Order Thinking (LOTs) and the remaining 10% based on Higher Order Thinking (HOTs) as detailed below.

| <b>Bloom's Taxonomy</b> | <b>Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTs)</b> | <b>Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTs)</b> |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| <b>Level</b>            | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply        | An-Analyze, E-Evaluate, C-Creat            |
| <b>% to be included</b> | 90%                                       | 10%  |

## GENERATION, TRANSMISSION AND SWITCHGEAR

Time : 3 Hrs

Max.Marks :75

| PART – A (5X 2 =10 MARKS)   |   |   |      |              |               |
|---|---|---|------|--------------|---------------|
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |   |   | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 1   |   | What are the conventional sources to general Electrical power?  | I    | R            |               |
| 2   |   | What is the purpose of surge tank?  | I    | R            |               |
| 3   |   | List the elements of a transmission line.   | II   | R            |               |
| 4   |   | Give any two limitations of Kelvin’s law.   | II   | R            |               |
| 5   |   | Give the types of line supports.  | III  | R            |               |
| 6   |   | State any two faults occurring in the cables.   | III  | R            |               |
| 7   |   | State two types of oil circuit breakers.  | IV   | R            |               |
| 8   |   | State the operating condition of Distance relay.  | V    | R            |               |
| PART – B (5X3=15 MARKS)   |   |   |      |              |               |
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |   |   | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 9   |   | State the merits and demerits of Thermal power station.   | I    | R            |               |
| 10  |   | Explain Base load and peak load on power station with curves.   | I    | R            |               |
| 11  |   | Explain Kelvin’s law.   | II   | R            |               |
| 12  |   | What is skin effect?  | II   | R            |               |
| 13  |   | Name the types of Insulators.   | III  | R            |               |
| 14  |   | Name the methods of laying underground cable  | III  | R            |               |
| 15  |   | What is switch gear?  | IV   | R            |               |
| 16  |   | What is the necessity of neutral grounding?   | V    | R            |               |
| PART –C (5X 10 =50 MARKS)   |   |   |      |              |               |
| Note: (i) Answer all the question choosing sub- division (A) or Sub division (B) of each question.<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks. |   |   | Unit | Blooms Level | Maximum Marks |
| 17  | A | Draw and explain the schematic arrangement of thermal power plant   | I    | E            | 10            |
|   |   | [OR]  |      |              |               |
|   | B | List and explain the advantages of interconnected system.   | I    | R            | 10            |
|   |   |   |      |              |               |
| 18  | A | Derive an expression for the sag in a transmission line conductor suspended between two supports at the same level. | II   | AN           | 10            |
|   |   | [OR]  |      |              |               |
|   | B | Explain how to find the regulation and efficiency of short transmission lines.                                      | II   | U            | 10            |
|   |   |   |      |              |               |

|    |   |   |     |    |    |
|----|---|---|-----|----|----|
| 19 | A | Bring out the reasons for the failure of Insulator.   | III | AN | 10 |
|    |   | [OR]  |     |    |    |
|    | B | Explain any two methods to improve the string efficiency.   | III | U  | 10 |
|    |   |   |     |    |    |
| 20 | A | Explain the construction and working principle of sulphur hexa fluoride circuit breaker and state its advantages. | IV  | U  | 10 |
|    |   | [OR]  |     |    |    |
|    | B | Explain the construction and working of HRC fuse with tripping device   | IV  | U  | 10 |
|    |   |   |     |    |    |
| 21 | A | Explain the construction and working principle of earth leakage relay   | V   | U  | 10 |
|    |   | [OR]  |     |    |    |
|    | B | With necessary diagram explain resistance grounding.  | V   | E  | 10 |

**Note:** the question paper setters are requested to follow the revised Bloom's Taxonomy levels as presented below:

| Bloom's taxonomy level | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTs) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTs) |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                        | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply | An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C- Create   |
| % to be included       | 90%                                | 10%                                 |

## EEC 520 MICROCONTROLLER

### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks

| Course                 | Instructions |                  | Examination         |                          |       |          |
|------------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|                        | Hours / Week | Hours / Semester | Assessment Marks    |                          |       | Duration |
|                        |              |                  | Internal Assessment | Semester End Examination | Total |          |
| <b>MICROCONTROLLER</b> | 5 Hours      | 75 Hours         | 25                  | 75                       | 100   | 3 Hours  |

### TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF HOURS

| UNIT | TOPIC                                  | TIME (Hrs) |
|------|--|------------|
| I    | Architecture & Instruction set of 8051 | 13         |
| II   | Programming Examples                   | 13         |
| III  | I/O and Timer                          | 13         |
| IV   | Interrupt and Serial Communication     | 12         |
| V    | Interfacing Techniques.                | 12         |
|      | Revision and Tests                     | 12         |
|      | <b>TOTAL</b>                           | <b>75</b>  |

### COURSE DESCRIPTION

The exponential growth of Engineering and Technology has benefited the mankind with extreme sophistication and comfort. To sustain this development, continuous research and development should take place not only in Engineering and Technology but also in Basic Science such as Physics. The various divisions of Physics like Optics, Acoustics, Dynamics, Semiconductor Physics, Surface Physics, Nuclear Physics, Energy Studies, Materials Science, etc provide the Foundation by enlightening the Fundamental facts, Principles, Laws and Correct sequence of events to develop the Engineering and Technology field for the prosperity of human beings.



## OBJECTIVES

On completion of the following units of syllabus contents, the students must be able to

- Explain Architecture of 8051 Microcontroller.
- Explain the functions of various registers.
- Understand interrupt structure of 8051.
- Understand serial data communication concepts.
- Understand the programming techniques.
- Explain various addressing modes.
- Write simpler programs using 8051.
- Understand the block diagram and control word formats for peripheral devices.
- Understand how to interface with RS232C.
- Understand how to interface with 8255.
- Understand various application of 8051 Microcontroller

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

| <b>EEC 520 MICROCONTROLLER</b>  |   |
|---|---|
| <b>After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to</b> |   |
| <b>C520.1</b>   | Identify the detailed architecture (hardware feature) and operation of microcontroller and distinguish the properties of microcontroller and microprocessor |
| <b>C520.2</b>   | Develop the assembly language programs using instruction set of 8051.   |
| <b>C520.3</b>   | Handle the I/O ports and timers through programs.   |
| <b>C520.4</b>   | Analyze the data transfer information through serial ports and develop programs using interrupts.   |
| <b>C520.5</b>   | Illustrate how the peripherals (8255, 0808 etc) are interfaced with microcontroller.  |

## EEC 520 MICROCONTROLLER

### UNIT – I

#### **ARCHITECTURE & INSTRUCTION SET OF 8051:** **[13Hrs]**

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Comparison of Microprocessor and Microcontroller                               | [2 Hrs] |
| Block diagram of Microcontroller – Functions of each block –                   |         |
| Pin details of 8051  | [1 Hr]  |
| ALU – ROM – RAM – Memory Organization of 8051                                  |         |
| Special function registers – Program Counter – PSW register                    | [2 Hrs] |
| Stack - I/O Ports – Timer – Interrupt – Serial Port                            | [1 Hr]  |
| Oscillator and Clock – Clock Cycle – State - Machine Cycle – Instruction cycle | [2 Hrs] |
| Reset – Power on Reset – Overview of 8051 Family                               |         |
| Instruction set of 8051 – Classification of 8051 Instructions                  | [2 Hrs] |
| Data transfer Instructions – Arithmetic Instructions – Logical Instructions    | [2 Hrs] |
| Branching Instructions – Bit Manipulation Instructions.                        | [1 Hr]  |

### UNIT – II

#### **PROGRAMMING EXAMPLES:** **[13 Hrs]**

##### **Assembler and addressing modes**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Assembling and running an 8051 program                                | [1 Hr]  |
| Structure of Assembly Language – Assembler directives                 | [1 Hr]  |
| Different addressing modes of 8051 – Programmes – Multibyte Addition  | [2 Hrs] |
| 8 Bit Multiplication and Division                                     | [1 Hr]  |
| Biggest Number / Smallest Number – Ascending order / Descending order | [2 Hrs] |
| BCD to HEX Conversion – HEX to BCD Conversion                         | [2 Hrs] |
| BCD to ASCII Conversion – ASCII to Binary Conversion                  | [2 Hrs] |
| Odd Parity Generator - even Parity Generator – Time delay routines.   | [2 Hrs] |

### **UNIT – III**

#### **I/O AND TIMER: [13 Hrs]**

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Bit addresses for I/O and RAM – I/O programming                    | [1 Hr]  |
| I/O bit manipulation programming                                   | [2 Hrs] |
| Programming 8051 Timers – Timer 0 and Timer 1 registers            | [3 Hrs] |
| Different modes of Timer – Mode 0 Programming – Mode 1 Programming |         |
| Mode 2 Programming   | [2Hrs]  |
| Counter programming – Different modes of Counter                   | [1 Hr]  |
| Mode 0 Programming – Mode 1 Programming                            | [2 Hrs] |
| Mode 2 Programming – (simple programs).                            | [2Hrs]  |

### **UNIT – IV**

#### **INTERRUPT AND SERIAL COMMUNICATION: [12 Hrs]**

##### **SERIAL COMMUNICATION**

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Basics of Serial programming                   | [1 Hr]  |
| RS 232 Standards – 8051 connection to RS 232   | [2 Hrs] |
| 8051 Serial Communication Programming          | [2 Hrs] |
| Programming 8051 to transmit data serially –   |         |
| Programming 8051 to Receive data serially      | [2 Hrs] |
| 8051 Interrupts – Programming Timer Interrupts | [2 Hrs] |
| Programming External Hardware Interrupts –     |         |
| Programming the Serial Communication Interrupt | [2Hrs]  |
| Interrupt Priority in 8051 (simple Programs)   | [1 Hrs] |

### **UNIT – V**

#### **INTERFACING TECHNIQUES: [12 Hrs]**

##### **IC 8255**

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| IC 8255 – Block Diagram – Modes of 8255 | [2 Hrs] |
|---|---------|

##### **INTERFACING TECHNIQUES**

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Interfacing External Memory to 8051 – 8051 Interfacing with the 8255 | [2 Hrs] |
| ASM Programming  | [1 Hrs] |
| Relays – Sensor Interfacing  | [2 Hrs] |
| ADC Interfacing – DAC Interfacing                                    | [2 Hrs] |
| Keyboard Interfacing – Seven segment LED Display Interfacing         | [2 Hrs] |

**TEXT BOOKS**

| S.No | Name of the Book                              | Author                | Publisher               | Edition |
|------|---|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| 1    | Microcontrollers, Principles and Applications | Ajit pal              | PHI Ltd.,               | 2011    |
| 2    | Microprocessor and Microcontroller            | A.P.Godse & D.A.Godse | Technical Publication., | 2011    |

**REFERENCE BOOK**

| S.No | Name of the Book   | Author                                  | Publisher                     | Edition |
|------|--|---|-------------------------------|---------|
| 1    | 8051 Microcontroller and Embedded Systems using Assembly and C | Mazidi, Mazidi and D.MacKinlay          | Pearson Education             | 2006    |
| 2    | Microprocessor and Microcontroller                             | R.Theagarajan                           | Sci Tech Publication, Chennai | 2000    |
| 3    | 8051 Microcontroller   | Kenneth J.Ayala.                        | Tata McGraw Hill              | 1994    |
| 4    | Programming & Customizing the 8051 Microcontroller             | Myke Predko                             | TATA McGraw – Hill            | 1994    |
| 5    | Microprocessor and Microcontroller                             | B.P.Singh, Galgotia Publication Pvt.Ltd | PHI Ltd.,                     | 1994    |

**WEBSITES**

<https://www.electronicshub.org> > ... > Embedded > 8051 Microcontroller

<https://what-when-how.com/8051-microcontroller/8051-io-programming/>

<https://www.slideshare.net/mobile/.../introduction-to-interfacing-technique>

<https://www.electronicwings.com/8051/8051-interrupts>

## CONTINUOUS INTERNAL ASSESSMENT

The Internal Assessment marks for a total of 25 marks, which are to be distributed as follows:

- i) Attendance - 5 Marks
- ii) Test - 10 Marks
- iii) Assignment - 5 Marks
- iv) Seminar - 5 Marks

-----  
**Total - 25 Marks**  
-----

## CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix

| CO                | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| CO520.1           | 3   | 2   | 2   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | -    | 2    |
| CO520.2           | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3    | -    | 2    |
| CO520.3           | 3   | 2   | 3   | -   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3    | -    |      |
| CO520.4           | 3   | 2   | 2   | -   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3    | -    | 2    |
| CO520.5           | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 3    | -    | 2    |
| Total             | 15  | 10  | 12  | 2   | 8   | 8   | 9   | 15   | -    | 8    |
| Correlation level | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3    | -    | 2    |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

## QUESTION PAPER SETTING

The teaching learning process and assessment are being carried out in accordance with the revised Bloom's Taxonomy. The question paper should consist of 90% questions based on Lower Order Thinking (LOTs) and the remaining 10% based on Higher Order Thinking (HOTs) as detailed below.

| Bloom's Taxonomy | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTs) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTs) |
|------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Level            | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply | An-Analyze, E-Evaluate, C-Create    |
| % to be included | 90%                                | 10%                                 |

## MICROCONTROLLER

Time : 3 Hrs

Max.Marks :7

| PART – A (5X 2 =10 MARKS)   |  |   |      |              |               |
|---|--|---|------|--------------|---------------|
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |  |   | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 1   | What is program counter?   |   | I    | R            |               |
| 2   | Define machine cycle.  |   | I    | R            |               |
| 3   | Mention the structure of assembly language program.                        |   | II   | R            |               |
| 4   | Write any two Bit manipulation instructions.                               |   | II   | R            |               |
| 5   | Mention the control register involved in timer operation.                  |   | III  | R            |               |
| 6   | What is RS 232?  |   | IV   | R            |               |
| 7   | List the interrupt and its vector address.                                 |   | IV   | R            |               |
| 8   | What are the modes of 8255?  |   | V    | R            |               |
| PART – B (5X3=15 MARKS)   |  |   |      |              |               |
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |  |   | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 9   | Compare Microcontroller and Microprocessor.                                |   | I    | U            |               |
| 10  | Give short notes on ROM organization.                                      |   | I    | R            |               |
| 11  | Define assembler Directives.   |   | II   | R            |               |
| 12  | Write program for the 8 bit division of two numbers.                       |   | II   | R            |               |
| 13  | Write down the steps for programming of 8051 timer.                        |   | III  | R            |               |
| 14  | Write down the various types of SFRS are involved in serial communication. |   | IV   | R            |               |
| 15  | Write down the IP register format.   |   | V    | R            |               |
| 16  | Draw the interfacing diagram of relay with 8051.                           |   | V    | U            |               |
| PART –C (5X 10 =50 MARKS)   |  |   |      |              |               |
| Note: (i) Answer all the question choosing sub- division (A) or Sub division (B) of each question.<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks. |  |   | Unit | Blooms Level | Maximum Marks |
| 17  | A  | Explain the block diagram of 8051 microcontroller.                                    | I    | U            | 10            |
|   |  | [OR]  |      |              |               |
|   | B  | List out the instruction set of 8051. Explain logical instruction set.                | I    | U            | 10            |
| 18  | A  | Explain the different addressing modes of 8051.                                       | II   | U            | 10            |
|   |  | [OR]  |      |              |               |
|   | B  | Write an Assembly Language program to convert Hexadecimal number into Decimal number. | II   | R            | 10            |
| 19  | A  | Explain the Bit address for I/O and RAM.  | III  | U            | 10            |
|   |  | [OR]  |      |              |               |
|   | B  | Explain the various modes of timer operation with diagram.                            | III  | U            | 10            |
| 20  | A  | Explain about 8051 serial communication programming.                                  | IV   | U            | 10            |
|   |  | [OR]  |      |              |               |
|   | B  | Explain about programming about two external hardware interrupts with an example.     | IV   | U            | 10            |

|    |   |   |   |   |    |
|----|---|---|---|---|----|
| 21 | A | Explain IC 8255 with block diagram.           | V | U | 10 |
|    |   | [OR]  |   |   |    |
|    | B | Explain about keyboard interfacing with 8051. | V | U | 10 |

**Note:** the question paper setters are requested to follow the revised Bloom's Taxonomy levels as presented below:

|                        |                                    |                                     |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Bloom's taxonomy level | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTs) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTs) |
|                        | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply | An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C- Create   |
| % to be included       | 90%                                | 10%                                 |

## EEC 530 ELECTRICAL ESTIMATION AND ENERGY AUDITING

### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks

| Course   | Instructions |                  | Examination         |                          |       |          |
|--|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|  | Hours / Week | Hours / Semester | Assessment Marks    |                          |       | Duration |
|  |              |                  | Internal Assessment | Semester End Examination | Total |          |
| <b>ELECTRICAL ESTIMATION AND ENERGY AUDITING</b> | 5 Hours      | 75 Hours         | 25                  | 75                       | 100   | 3 Hours  |

### TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF HOURS

| UNIT | TOPIC  | TIME (Hrs) |
|------|--|------------|
| I    | Systems of Internal Wiring and Earthing  | 14         |
| II   | Domestic and Industrial Estimate   | 12         |
| III  | Energy Management & Audit  | 13         |
| IV   | Electric Motors & Lighting System  | 12         |
| V    | Diesel Generating System & Energy Efficient Technologies in Electrical Systems | 12         |
|      | Revision and Tests   | 12         |
|      | <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>75</b>  |

### COURSE DESCRIPTION

Energy Audit is the key to a systematic approach for decision-making in the area of energy management. The effective use of energy to maximize profits (minimize costs) and enhance competitive positions, it is necessary to conserve energy. Hence it is necessary to study energy auditing methods and energy saving opportunities in electrical system. The Fundamental facts, Principles, Laws and Correct sequence of events to develop the Engineering and Technology field for the prosperity of human beings.



## OBJECTIVES

On completion of the following units of syllabus contents, the students must be able to

- Draw conventional symbols for various electrical installations.
- To quote the relevant IE rules for a given electrical installation, earthing and clearance of service lines.
- Familiarize the types of wiring.
- List the points to be considered for selection wiring.
- Determine the size of wire for internal wiring.
- Explain the necessity and types of earthing.
- Estimate the quantity of materials required for earthing.
- Differentiate between neutral and earth wire.
- Estimate the quantity of materials required for domestic and industrial wiring.
- Explain the concept and types of Energy of energy audit.
- Explain the energy saving opportunities in Transformer, Induction motor, lighting and DG system.
- Explain the roll of power factor controller in energy saving system.
- Explain the roll of sensors in energy saving system.
- Explain the energy efficient technologies in electrical system.

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

| <b>EEC 530 ELECTRICAL ESTIMATION AND ENERGY AUDITING</b>                          |  |
|---|--|
| <b>After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to</b> |  |
| <b>C530.1</b>   | Identify the types of wiring and earthing and able to know the IE rules  |
| <b>C530.2</b>   | Able to prepare the wiring diagram, estimation and material required for the domestic & industrial                                     |
| <b>C530.3</b>   | To know the types of energy audit and energy conservation  |
| <b>C530.4</b>   | Understand the energy saving opportunities and energy efficient technology for the transformers, induction motors and lighting systems |
| <b>C530.5</b>   | Explain the role of power factor controller and sensors in energy saving systems   |

|  |
|--|
| <p align="center"><b>EEC 530 ELECTRICAL ESTIMATION AND ENERGY AUDITING</b></p> |
|--|

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPICS  | HOURS   |
|------|---|---|
| I    | <b>SYSTEMS OF INTERNAL WIRING AND EARTHING</b><br>Need of electrical symbols – List of symbols – Brief study of important Indian Electricity Rules 1956<br>Methods of representation for wiring diagrams – Looping back system and Joint box system and tree system of wiring<br>Types of internal wiring – Serviceconnection ( Overhead and Underground)<br>- Protection of electrical installation against overload, short circuit and earth fault<br>protection against electric shock – Effects of electric shock – Recommended first aid for electric shock - Treatment for electric Shock<br>Construction and working of ELCB – Overview of Busbar Trunking and Cable tray.<br>Necessity – General requirements of Earthing – Earthing and Soil Resistivity<br>Earth electrodes – Methods of earthing - Plate earthing - Pipe earthing - Rod earthing<br>Soil Resistivity –Methods of improving earth resistance<br>Size of earth continuity conductor - Difference between Neutral and Earth Wires.<br>Safety signs showing type of PPE to be worn, Prohibition Signs, Warning Signs, Mandatory Signs, Advisory or Safe Condition Signs. | <b>14 Hours</b><br>2hr<br>1hr<br>2hr<br>2hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>2hr |
| II   | <b>DOMESTIC AND INDUSTRIAL ESTIMATE</b><br>General requirements of electrical installations for Residential, Commercial and Industrial – Lighting and power sub- circuits<br>Diversity factor for sub circuits - Location of outlets, control switches, main board and distribution boards<br>Permissible voltage drops and size of wires - Steps to be followed in preparing electrical estimate.<br>Estimate the quantity of material required in Electrical InstallationFor <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Small residential building/Flat</li> <li>2. Factory Lighting scheme</li> <li>3. Computer centre having 10 computers, a/c unit, UPS, light and fan.</li> <li>4. Street Light service having 12 lamp light fitting</li> <li>5. Workshop with one number of 3<math>\Phi</math>, 15hp induction motor</li> <li>6. Small Workshop with 3 or 4 Machines.</li> </ol>  | <b>12Hours</b><br>2hr<br>2hr<br>1hr<br>2hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr                       |
| III  | <b>ENERGY MANAGEMENT AUDIT AND ELECTRICAL SYSTEM: Energy Management &amp; Audit</b><br>Definition, Energy audit- need, Types of energy audit, Energy management (audit) approach<br>Understanding energycosts, Bench marking, Energy performance, Matching energy use to requirement, Maximizing system efficiencies,   | <b>13 Hours</b><br>2hrs<br>2hrs<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr                                  |

|    |   |  |
|----|---|--|
|    | <p>Optimizing the input energy requirements, Fuel and energy substitution, Energy audit Instruments-Energy Conservation Building Code-Mandatory requirements</p> <p>Energy Conservation Building Code-Mandatory requirements. Maximum allowable power transformer losses</p> <p><b>Electrical system:</b></p> <p>Electricity billing, Electrical load management and maximum demand control,</p> <p>Power factor improvement and its benefit, Selection and location of capacitors,</p> <p>Performance assessment of PF capacitors,</p> <p>Distribution and transformer losses, Maximum allowable power transformer losses.</p>   | <p>2hrs</p> <p>1hr</p> <p>1hr</p> <p>1hr</p> <p>1hr</p>  |
| IV | <p><b>ELECTRIC MOTORS &amp; LIGHTING SYSTEM</b></p> <p><b>Electric motors</b></p> <p>Types, Losses in induction motors,</p> <p>Motor efficiency,</p> <p>Factors affecting motor performance,</p> <p>Rewinding and motor replacement issues,</p> <p>Energy saving opportunities with energy efficient motors. Constructional features of centrifugal pumps</p> <p><b>Lighting System</b></p> <p>Light source,</p> <p>Choice of lighting,</p> <p>Luminance requirements,</p> <p>and Energy conservation avenues.</p>  | <p><b>12 Hours</b></p> <p>1hr</p> <p>1hr</p> <p>1hr</p> <p>2hrs</p> <p>1hr</p> <p>1hr</p> <p>1hr</p> <p>2hrs</p> <p>1hr</p> <p>1hr</p> |
| V  | <p><b>DIESEL GENERATING SYSTEM &amp; ENERGY EFFICIENT TECHNOLOGIES IN ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS</b></p> <p><b>Diesel Generating system</b></p> <p>Factors affecting selection,</p> <p>Energy performance assessment of diesel conservation avenues.</p> <p><b>Energy Efficient Technologies in Electrical Systems:</b></p> <p>Maximum demand controllers,</p> <p>Automatic power factor controllers,</p> <p>Energy efficient motors,</p> <p>Soft starters with energy saver, Variable speed drives,</p> <p>Energy efficient transformers,</p> <p>Electronic ballast, Occupancy sensors,</p> <p>Energy efficient lighting controls, Energy saving potential of each technology.</p> <p>Constructional features of centrifugal pumps</p> | <p><b>12 Hours</b></p> <p>1hr</p> <p>2hrs</p> <p>1hr</p> <p>1hr</p> <p>1hr</p> <p>1hr</p> <p>1hr</p> <p>2hrs</p> <p>1hr</p> <p>1hr</p> |

## TEXT BOOKS

| S.No | Name of the Book                            | Author                        | Publisher                    | Edition           |
|------|---|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1    | Electrical Design<br>Estimating And Costing | K.B.Raina&<br>S.K.Battacharya | New age<br>International Ltd | Reprint -<br>2011 |

## REFERENCE BOOK

| S.No | Name of the Book                             | Author                    | Publisher                      | Edition        |
|------|--|---------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|
| 1    | Electrical Wiring,<br>Estimating and Costing | Dr.S.L.Uppal<br>G.C. Garg | Khanna<br>Publishers.          | Sixth-<br>2011 |
| 2    | Electrical Estimation and<br>Costing         | Surjit Singh              | Khanna<br>Publishers.          | Sixth-<br>2001 |
| 3    | Energy Auditing in Electrical<br>Utilities   | Rajiv Shankar             | Viva Books -<br>2010           | 2011           |
| 4    | Energy engineering and<br>Management         | Amlan<br>Chakrabarti      | PHI Learning<br>Pvt Ltd - 2011 | 2006           |

## WEBSITES

<https://www.electricaltechnology.org> › Protection

<https://www.slideshare.net/pinaki50/energy-management-audit>

[https://ethw.org/Edison%27s\\_Electric\\_Light\\_and\\_Power\\_System](https://ethw.org/Edison%27s_Electric_Light_and_Power_System)

<https://www.slideshare.net/eecfncci/energy-efficiency-in-diesel>

## CONTINUOUS INTERNAL ASSESSMENT

The Internal Assessment marks for a total of 25 marks, which are to be distributed as follows:

- |                 |            |
|-----------------|------------|
| i) Attendance   | - 5 Marks  |
| ii) Test        | - 10 Marks |
| iii) Assignment | - 5 Marks  |
| iv) Seminar     | - 5 Marks  |

-----  
**Total - 25 Marks**  
-----

**CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix**

| CO                       | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| <b>CO530.1</b>           | 2   | 2   | 2   | 1   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 1    | 3    |
| <b>CO530.2</b>           | 2   | 2   | 3   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 2   | 3    | 1    | 3    |
| <b>CO530.3</b>           | 2   | 2   | 1   | -   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 3    | 2    | 3    |
| <b>CO530.4</b>           | -   | 1   | 2   | -   | 2   | 1   | 2   | 3    | -    | 2    |
| <b>CO530.5</b>           | 1   | 1   | -   | 3   | 2   | -   | -   | 3    | 2    | 1    |
| <b>Total</b>             | 7   | 8   | 8   | 5   | 7   | 4   | 5   | 15   | 6    | 12   |
| <b>Correlation level</b> | 2   | 2   | 2   | 1   | 2   | 1   | 2   | 3    | 2    | 3    |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

**QUESTION PAPER SETTING**

The teaching learning process and assessment are being carried out in accordance with the revised Bloom's Taxonomy. The question paper should consist of 90% questions based on Lower Order Thinking (LOTs) and the remaining 10% based on Higher Order Thinking (HOTs) as detailed below.

| <b>Bloom's Taxonomy</b> | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTs) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTs) |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Level</b>            | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply | An-Analyze, E-Evaluate, C-Create    |
| <b>% to be included</b> | 90%                                | 10%                                 |

## ELECTRICAL ESTIMATION AND ENERGY AUDITING

Time : 3 Hrs

Max.Marks :75

| PART – A (5X 2 =10 MARKS)   |   |  |      |              |               |
|---|---|--|------|--------------|---------------|
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |   |  | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 1   | State the need for electrical symbols.                                      |  | I    | R            |               |
| 2   | Define looping in system.   |  | I    | R            |               |
| 3   | State the types of sub-circuits.  |  | II   | R            |               |
| 4   | What is the power rating of tube light?                                     |  | II   | R            |               |
| 5   | Define energy audit.  |  | III  | R            |               |
| 6   | Define bench marking.   |  | III  | R            |               |
| 7   | How will you reduce the losses in distribution transformer ?                |  | IV   | R            |               |
| 8   | What is CRI?  |  | V    | R            |               |
| PART – B (5X3=15 MARKS)   |   |  |      |              |               |
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |   |  | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 9   | What are the types of wiring?   |  | I    | R            |               |
| 10  | Define necessity of earthing.   |  | I    | R            |               |
| 11  | Convert 10HP into watts.  |  | II   | U            |               |
| 12  | What are the steps to be followed the preparation of electrical estimation? |  | II   | R            |               |
| 13  | Explain power costs.  |  | III  | U            |               |
| 14  | Explain fuel substitution.  |  | IV   | U            |               |
| 15  | Write short notes an motor losses.  |  | IV   | R            |               |
| 16  | Explain electronic ballast.   |  | V    | U            |               |
| PART –C (5X 10 =50 MARKS)   |   |  |      |              |               |
| Note: (i) Answer all the question choosing sub- division (A) or Sub division (B) of each question.<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks. |   |  | Unit | Blooms Level | Maximum Marks |
| 17  | A   | Write the following IE rules (i) Voltage (ii) Testing of consumers installation. | I    | R            | 10            |
|   |   | [OR]   |      |              |               |
|   | B   | Explain plate earthing.  | I    | U            | 10            |
|   |   |  |      |              |               |

| 18           | A           | State the general requirements of electrical installations for residential, commercial and industrial.   | II                | R                    | 10                      |                   |                      |                  |      |             |   |   |   |   |          |         |   |   |   |   |         |             |   |   |   |   |           |             |   |   |   |   |        |             |   |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------------|-------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|------|-------------|---|---|---|---|----------|---------|---|---|---|---|---------|-------------|---|---|---|---|-----------|-------------|---|---|---|---|--------|-------------|---|---|---|---|--|--|
|              |             | [OR]   |                   |                      |                         |                   |                      |                  |      |             |   |   |   |   |          |         |   |   |   |   |         |             |   |   |   |   |           |             |   |   |   |   |        |             |   |   |   |   |  |  |
|              | B           | A residential single bed room flat is to be electrified with PVC conduit concealed type of wiring. Estimate the quantity of materials required with specifications. The details of the fittings are as follows:  | II                | E                    | 10                      |                   |                      |                  |      |             |   |   |   |   |          |         |   |   |   |   |         |             |   |   |   |   |           |             |   |   |   |   |        |             |   |   |   |   |  |  |
|              |             | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name of room</th><th>Size</th><th>No of tube light points</th><th>No of ceiling fan</th><th>No of ordinary lamps</th><th>No of plug point</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Hall</td><td>5.0m x 6.0m</td><td>2</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>Bed Room</td><td>4m x 4m</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>Kitchen</td><td>4.0m x 2.0m</td><td>1</td><td>-</td><td>1</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>Bath Room</td><td>1.5m x 1.5m</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>1</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr> <td>Toilet</td><td>1.5m x 1.5m</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>1</td><td>-</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Name of room      | Size                 | No of tube light points | No of ceiling fan | No of ordinary lamps | No of plug point | Hall | 5.0m x 6.0m | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | Bed Room | 4m x 4m | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | Kitchen | 4.0m x 2.0m | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | Bath Room | 1.5m x 1.5m | - | - | 1 | - | Toilet | 1.5m x 1.5m | - | - | 1 | - |  |  |
| Name of room | Size        | No of tube light points  | No of ceiling fan | No of ordinary lamps | No of plug point        |                   |                      |                  |      |             |   |   |   |   |          |         |   |   |   |   |         |             |   |   |   |   |           |             |   |   |   |   |        |             |   |   |   |   |  |  |
| Hall         | 5.0m x 6.0m | 2  | 1                 | 1                    | 2                       |                   |                      |                  |      |             |   |   |   |   |          |         |   |   |   |   |         |             |   |   |   |   |           |             |   |   |   |   |        |             |   |   |   |   |  |  |
| Bed Room     | 4m x 4m     | 1  | 1                 | 1                    | 1                       |                   |                      |                  |      |             |   |   |   |   |          |         |   |   |   |   |         |             |   |   |   |   |           |             |   |   |   |   |        |             |   |   |   |   |  |  |
| Kitchen      | 4.0m x 2.0m | 1  | -                 | 1                    | 1                       |                   |                      |                  |      |             |   |   |   |   |          |         |   |   |   |   |         |             |   |   |   |   |           |             |   |   |   |   |        |             |   |   |   |   |  |  |
| Bath Room    | 1.5m x 1.5m | -  | -                 | 1                    | -                       |                   |                      |                  |      |             |   |   |   |   |          |         |   |   |   |   |         |             |   |   |   |   |           |             |   |   |   |   |        |             |   |   |   |   |  |  |
| Toilet       | 1.5m x 1.5m | -  | -                 | 1                    | -                       |                   |                      |                  |      |             |   |   |   |   |          |         |   |   |   |   |         |             |   |   |   |   |           |             |   |   |   |   |        |             |   |   |   |   |  |  |
|              |             |  |                   |                      |                         |                   |                      |                  |      |             |   |   |   |   |          |         |   |   |   |   |         |             |   |   |   |   |           |             |   |   |   |   |        |             |   |   |   |   |  |  |
| 19           | A           | Explain in detail about energy management.   | III               | U                    | 10                      |                   |                      |                  |      |             |   |   |   |   |          |         |   |   |   |   |         |             |   |   |   |   |           |             |   |   |   |   |        |             |   |   |   |   |  |  |
|              |             | [OR]   |                   |                      |                         |                   |                      |                  |      |             |   |   |   |   |          |         |   |   |   |   |         |             |   |   |   |   |           |             |   |   |   |   |        |             |   |   |   |   |  |  |
|              | B           | Discuss in detail about transformer losses.  | III               | C                    | 10                      |                   |                      |                  |      |             |   |   |   |   |          |         |   |   |   |   |         |             |   |   |   |   |           |             |   |   |   |   |        |             |   |   |   |   |  |  |
|              |             |  |                   |                      |                         |                   |                      |                  |      |             |   |   |   |   |          |         |   |   |   |   |         |             |   |   |   |   |           |             |   |   |   |   |        |             |   |   |   |   |  |  |
| 20           | A           | Explain the factors affecting motor performance.   | IV                | U                    | 10                      |                   |                      |                  |      |             |   |   |   |   |          |         |   |   |   |   |         |             |   |   |   |   |           |             |   |   |   |   |        |             |   |   |   |   |  |  |
|              |             | [OR]   |                   |                      |                         |                   |                      |                  |      |             |   |   |   |   |          |         |   |   |   |   |         |             |   |   |   |   |           |             |   |   |   |   |        |             |   |   |   |   |  |  |
|              | B           | Discuss different types of lamps.  | IV                | C                    | 10                      |                   |                      |                  |      |             |   |   |   |   |          |         |   |   |   |   |         |             |   |   |   |   |           |             |   |   |   |   |        |             |   |   |   |   |  |  |
|              |             |  |                   |                      |                         |                   |                      |                  |      |             |   |   |   |   |          |         |   |   |   |   |         |             |   |   |   |   |           |             |   |   |   |   |        |             |   |   |   |   |  |  |
| 21           | A           | Explain the factors affecting the selection of a DG – set.   | V                 | U                    | 10                      |                   |                      |                  |      |             |   |   |   |   |          |         |   |   |   |   |         |             |   |   |   |   |           |             |   |   |   |   |        |             |   |   |   |   |  |  |
|              |             | [OR]   |                   |                      |                         |                   |                      |                  |      |             |   |   |   |   |          |         |   |   |   |   |         |             |   |   |   |   |           |             |   |   |   |   |        |             |   |   |   |   |  |  |
|              | B           | Describe soft starters.  | V                 | U                    | 10                      |                   |                      |                  |      |             |   |   |   |   |          |         |   |   |   |   |         |             |   |   |   |   |           |             |   |   |   |   |        |             |   |   |   |   |  |  |

**Note:** the question paper setters are requested to follow the revised Bloom's Taxonomy levels as presented below:

| Bloom's taxonomy level | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTS) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTS) |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                        | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply | An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C- Create   |
| % to be included       | 90%                                | 10%                                 |



## EEC 541 CONTROL OF ELECTRICAL MACHINES

### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

**No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks**

| Course                                | Instructions |                  | Examination         |                          |       |          |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|                                       | Hours / Week | Hours / Semester | Assessment Marks    |                          |       | Duration |
|                                       |              |                  | Internal Assessment | Semester End Examination | Total |          |
| <b>CONTROL OF ELECTRICAL MACHINES</b> | 5 Hours      | 75 Hours         | 25                  | 75                       | 100   | 3 Hours  |

### TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF HOURS

| UNIT | TOPIC                         | TIME (Hrs) |
|------|-------------------------------|------------|
| I    | Control circuit components    | 13         |
| II   | AC motor control circuits     | 12         |
| III  | Industrial control circuits   | 13         |
| IV   | Programmable Logic Controller | 13         |
| V    | PLC Programming               | 12         |
|      | Revision and Tests            | 12         |
|      | <b>TOTAL</b>                  | <b>75</b>  |

### COURSE DESCRIPTION

Various control operations are to be performed on the electrical machines to suit the industrial requirements. Technician is mainly employed to look after the control panels. To make our students employable, they have to be trained in using various control components and circuits. This subject fulfils that requirement.

## OBJECTIVES

On completion of the following units of syllabus contents, the students must be able to

- Electrical control circuit elements including various types of industrial switches, relays, timers, solenoids, contactors and interlocking arrangement.
- AC motor control circuits for acceleration control, speed control, direction control, braking control and jogging using contactors.
- Different control circuits for industrial applications.
- Basics of programmable logic controller.
- PLC Programming.

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

| <b>EEC 541 CONTROL OF ELECTRICAL MACHINES</b>                                     |   |
|---|---|
| <b>After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to</b> |   |
| <b>C541.1</b>   | Describe about basic electrical control circuit elements used in industrial sectors |
| <b>C541.2</b>   | Acquire knowledge about AC motor control circuits using contactors                  |
| <b>C541.3</b>   | Analyze different control circuits for industrial applications                      |
| <b>C541.4</b>   | Understand the basics of programmable logic controller                              |
| <b>C541.5</b>   | Develop the programs using PLC programming  |

## EEC 541 CONTROL OF ELECTRICAL MACHINES

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC   | HOURS   |
|------|---|---|
| I    | Control circuit components<br>Switches – Push button, selector, drum, limit, pressure, temperature (Thermostat), float, zero speed and proximity switches.<br>Relays – Voltage relay, DC series current relay, frequency response relay, latching relay and phase failure relay (single phasing preventer).<br>Over current relay<br>Bimetallic thermal over load relay and Magnetic dash pot oil filled relay.<br>Timer – Thermal Pneumatic and Electronic timer.<br>Solenoid Valve, Solenoid type contactor (Air break contactor),<br>Solid state relay,<br>Simple ON-OFF motor control circuit, Remote control operation and interlocking of drives. | 13 Hours<br>2hrs<br><br>2hrs<br>1hr<br>2hrs<br>1hr<br>2hrs<br>1hr<br>2hrs   |
| II   | AC motor control circuits<br>Motor current at start and during acceleration –<br>No load speed and final speed of motor – DOL starter<br>Automatic auto transformer starter (open circuit and closed circuit transition)<br>Star/Delta starter(semi automatic and automatic)<br>Starter for two speed two winding motor<br>Reversing the direction of rotation of induction motor<br>Dynamic Braking<br>Three step rotor resistance starter for wound induction motor- Speed control using UJT and SCR<br>Secondary frequency acceleration starter.   | 12 Hours<br>2hrs<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>2hrs<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>2hrs<br>1hr  |
| III  | Industrial control circuits<br>Planner machine control<br>Skip hoist control<br>Automatic control of a water pump<br>Control of electric oven – Control of air compressor<br>Control of over head crane<br>control of conveyor system<br>Control of elevator<br>Trouble spots in control circuits<br>General procedure for trouble shooting.  | 13 Hours<br>2hrs<br>2hrs<br>2hrs<br>2hrs<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr |
| IV   | Programmable Logic Controller<br>Automation – Types of automation (manufacturing and non manufacturing) – advantages of automation<br>PLC Introduction – Block diagram of PLC<br>principle of operation – modes of operation<br>PLC scan<br>memory organization input module (schematic and wiring diagram)output module (schematic and wiring diagram)<br>Types of Programming Devices   | 13 Hours<br>2hrs<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>2hrs<br>2hrs                       |

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | Comparison between hardwire control system and PLC System   | 2hrs   |
|   | PLC Types (Fixed and Modular) – Input Types – Output Types  | 1hr  |
|   | Criteria for selection of suitable PLC – List of various PLCs available.  | 1hr  |
| V | <b>PLC PROGRAMMING</b><br>Different programming languages<br>ladder diagram<br>Relay type instruction<br>Timer instruction<br>ON delay and OFF delay Timer<br>Retentive Timer Instruction<br>Cascading Timers<br>Counter Instruction – UP Counter – Down Counter – UP/DOW Counter<br>ladder logic diagram for DOL Starter,<br>Automatic STAR-DELTA Starter<br>rotor resistance starter and EB to Generator changeover system. | 12 Hours<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>2hrs<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr |

### TEXT BOOKS

| S.No | Name of the Book  | Author                    | Publisher                                   |
|------|---|---------------------------|---|
| 1    | Control of Electrical Machines.                           | S.K. Bhattacharya         | New Age International Publishers, New Delhi |
| 2    | Exposing Programmable Logic controllers with Application. | Pradeep Kumar Srivastava. | BPB Publications                            |

### REFERENCE BOOK

| S.No | Name of the Book          | Author         | Publisher                                  |
|------|---------------------------|----------------|--|
| 1    | Industrial motor control. | Stephen Herman | 6 <sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage Learning. |

### WEBSITES

[www.industrial-electronics.com/elec-mach-drvs-pwr-syst\\_20-0.html](http://www.industrial-electronics.com/elec-mach-drvs-pwr-syst_20-0.html)

<https://www.allaboutcircuits.com › Worksheets › AC Electric Circuits>

<https://www.industrialcontroldirect.com/motor-control-247/>

<https://unitronicsplc.com/what-is-plc-programmable-logic-controller/>

[www.plcmanual.com/plc-programming](http://www.plcmanual.com/plc-programming)

## CONTINUOUS INTERNAL ASSESSMENT

The Internal Assessment marks for a total of 25 marks, which are to be distributed as follows:

- i) Attendance - 5 Marks
- ii) Test - 10 Marks
- iii) Assignment - 5 Marks
- iv) Seminar - 5 Marks

-----  
**Total - 25 Marks**

### CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix

| CO                       | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| CO541.1                  | 3   | 2   | 2   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | -    | 2    |
| CO541.2                  | 3   | 2   | 2   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | -    | -    |
| CO541.3                  | 3   | 2   | 2   | -   | -   | 2   | 3   | 3    | -    | -    |
| CO541.4                  | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 3    | -    | -    |
| CO541.5                  | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| <b>Total</b>             | 15  | 10  | 10  | 4   | 4   | 6   | 9   | 15   | -    | 5    |
| <b>Correlation level</b> | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 3    | -    | 2.5  |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

## QUESTION PAPER SETTING

The teaching learning process and assessment are being carried out in accordance with the revised Bloom's Taxonomy. The question paper should consist of 90% questions based on Lower Order Thinking (LOTs) and the remaining 10% based on Higher Order Thinking (HOTs) as detailed below.

| Bloom's Taxonomy | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTs) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTs) |
|------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Level            | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply | An-Analyze, E-Evaluate, C-Creat     |
| % to be included | 90%                                | 10%                                 |

## CONTROL OF ELECTRICAL MACHINES (ELECTIVE THEORY I)

Time : 3 Hrs

Max.Marks :75

| PART – A (5X 2 =10 MARKS)   |      |   |      |              |               |
|---|------|---|------|--------------|---------------|
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |      |   | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 1   |      | Draw the symbol of push button and selector switch.                         | I    | U            |               |
| 2   |      | What is solenoid valve?   | I    | R            |               |
| 3   |      | Draw the current speed characteristics of AC motor during acceleration.     | II   | U            |               |
| 4   |      | State any four trouble spots in control circuits.                           | II   | R            |               |
| 5   |      | Define the term automation.   | III  | R            |               |
| 6   |      | What is a modular PLC?  | IV   | R            |               |
| 7   |      | What is ladder diagram?   | V    | R            |               |
| 8   |      | What is preset in timer instruction?  | V    | R            |               |
| PART – B (5X3=15 MARKS)   |      |   |      |              |               |
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |      |   | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 9   |      | Write short note on zero speed switch.                                      | I    | R            |               |
| 10  |      | Draw the control circuit of simple ON / OFF motor control.                  | I    | U            |               |
| 11  |      | Draw the circuit diagram of DOL starter.                                    | II   | U            |               |
| 12  |      | What do you mean by dynamic braking in cage induction motor?                | II   | R            |               |
| 13  |      | What is the use of skip hoist in industry?                                  | III  | R            |               |
| 14  |      | Draw a sketch, Explaining detection of ground fault using a test lamp.      | IV   | U            |               |
| 15  |      | Write short notes on PLC scan.  | V    | R            |               |
| 16  |      | Why do we need counter instructions?  | V    | R            |               |
| PART –C (5X 10 =50 MARKS)   |      |   |      |              |               |
| Note: (i) Answer all the question choosing sub- division (A) or Sub division (B) of each question.<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks. |      |   | Unit | Blooms Level | Maximum Marks |
| 17  | A    | Draw and explain the working of Magnetic dash pot oil filled relay.         | I    | U            | 10            |
|   | [OR] |   |      |              |               |
|   | B    | Explain the working of Remote control operation and interlocking of drives. | I    | U            | 10            |
| 18  | A    | Draw and explain the working of automatic auto transformer starter.         | II   | U            | 10            |
|   | [OR] |   |      |              |               |
|   | B    | Explain the operation of Dynamic braking of motor with neat sketch.         | II   | U            | 10            |
| 19  | A    | Draw the automatic control of a water pump and explain.                     | III  | U            | 10            |

|    |   |  |     |   |    |
|----|---|--|-----|---|----|
|    |   | [OR]   |     |   |    |
|    | B | Explain the general procedure for trouble shooting.                                  | III | U | 10 |
|    |   |  |     |   |    |
|    | A | Draw the block diagram of PLC and explain.   | IV  | U | 10 |
|    |   | [OR]   |     |   |    |
| 20 | B | Explain the importance of memory organization input module and output module of PLC. | IV  | U | 10 |
|    |   |  |     |   |    |
|    | A | Explain the various counter instruction.   | V   | U | 10 |
|    |   | [OR]   |     |   |    |
| 21 | B | Draw the ladder logic diagram for rotor resistance starter and explain.              | V   | U | 10 |

**Note:** the question paper setters are requested to follow the revised Bloom's Taxonomy levels as presented below:

|                        |                                    |                                     |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Bloom's taxonomy level | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTs) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTs) |
|                        | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply | An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C- Create   |
| % to be included       | 90%                                | 10%                                 |

## EEC 542 PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER

### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks

| Course                               | Instructions |                  | Examination         |                          |       |          |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|                                      | Hours / Week | Hours / Semester | Assessment Marks    |                          |       | Duration |
|                                      |              |                  | Internal Assessment | Semester End Examination | Total |          |
| <b>PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER</b> | 5 Hours      | 75 Hours         | 25                  | 75                       | 100   | 3 Hours  |

### TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF HOURS

| UNIT | TOPIC                    | TIME (Hrs) |
|------|--------------------------|------------|
| I    | Introduction To PLC      | 12         |
| II   | Input / Output Modules   | 13         |
| III  | PLC Programming          | 14         |
| IV   | Networking               | 12         |
| V    | Data Acquisition Systems | 12         |
|      | Revision and Tests       | 12         |
|      | <b>TOTAL</b>             | <b>75</b>  |

### COURSE DESCRIPTION

Various control operations are to be performed automatically and sequentially on the electrical machines to suit the industrial requirements. Programmable controllers are mainly employed to control the process in industries. In order to impart knowledge on programmable Logic Controller this theory subject is introduced.



## **OBJECTIVES:**

### **Unit: 1**

After completing this chapter, students should able to:

- ✓ Explain the meaning of automation and List the types of automation
- ✓ Define PLC and Explain why their use is valuable
- ✓ Explain what PLC can do
- ✓ Compare fixed and modular PLC
- ✓ Explain the advantages of PLC
- ✓ Explain the functions of various elements of power supply unit

### **Unit: 2**

After completing this chapter, students should able to:

- ✓ Know the difference between digital and analog input and output signals
- ✓ Observe how digital field device information gets into a PLC
- ✓ Observe how analog field device information gets into a PLC
- ✓ Understand I/O addresses and how they are used in a PLC

### **Unit: 3**

After completing this chapter, students should able to:

- ✓ Describe PLC timer instruction and differentiate between a non-retentive and retentive timer
- ✓ Program the control of outputs using the timer instruction
- ✓ List and describe the functions of PLC counter instructions
- ✓ Create PLC programs involving program control instructions, math instructions

### **Unit: 4**

After completing this chapter, students should able to:

- ✓ Explain the functionality of different levels of industrial network
- ✓ Explain the concept of network topology and network protocols
- ✓ Explain the concept of I/O bus networks etc.,

### **Unit: 5**

After completing this chapter, students should able to:

- ✓ Describe the computer control of process
- ✓ Explain the operation of SCADA
- ✓ Explain the functions of the major components of a process control system
- ✓ Explain how on/off control and PID control work.

## **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| <b>EEC 542 PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER</b>                                      |  |
|---|--|
| <b>After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to</b> |  |
| <b>C542.1</b>   | Explain the meaning of automation and List the types of automation                           |
| <b>C542.2</b>   | Know the difference between digital and analog input and output signals                      |
| <b>C542.3</b>   | Describe PLC timer instruction and differentiate between a non-retentive and retentive timer |
| <b>C542.4</b>   | Explain the functionality of different levels of industrial network                          |
| <b>C542.5</b>   | Describe the computer control of process   |

## EEC 542 PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPIC   | HOURS           |
|------|---|-----------------|
| I    | <b>INTRODUCTION TO PLC:</b>   | <b>12 Hours</b> |
|      | Automation – Types of Automation (manufacturing and Non-Manufacturing) –                | 1hr             |
|      | Advantages of automation - PLC Introduction -   | 1hr             |
|      | Definition – Block diagram of PLC – Principle of operation –                            | 1hr             |
|      | Modes of operating – PLC Scan - Hardwire control system compared with PLC system –      | 2hrs            |
|      | Advantages and Disadvantages of PLCs – Criteria for selection of suitable PLC –         | 1hr             |
|      | Memory organization – Input Types –   | 1hr             |
|      | Discrete input – Analog in/out –  | 1hr             |
|      | Elements of Power supply unit - PLC   | 1hr             |
|      | Types (Fixed I/O and Modular I/O) –   | 1hr             |
|      | List of various PLCs available – Applications of PLC.                                   | 1hr             |
| II   | <b>INPUT/OUTPUT MODULES</b>   | <b>13 Hours</b> |
|      | The I/O Section - Discrete I/O modules(DC and AC) –                                     | 2hrs            |
|      | Analog I/O modules - Special I/O Modules–   | 2hrs            |
|      | I/O Module Specification - Typical Discrete and Analog I/O field Devices –              | 2hrs            |
|      | Sensors – Limit switch– Reed switch – Proximity sensor (Inductive and Capacitive) –     | 2hrs            |
|      | Types of Photo Electric Sensor - Sinking and Sourcing I/O modules–                      | 2hrs            |
|      | TTL output module – Relay output module –   | 1hr             |
|      | Isolated output module- Input/output Addressing scheme in important commercial PLCs.    | 2hrs            |
| III  | <b>PLC PROGRAMMING</b>  | <b>14 Hours</b> |
|      | Types of programming methods – Types of programming devices –                           | 2hrs            |
|      | Logic Functions – AND Logic – OR Logic – NOT Logic -                                    | 1hr             |
|      | Relay type instructions –Timer Instructions –   | 1hr             |
|      | ON Delay and OFF Delay Timer – Retentive Timer Instruction –                            | 1hr             |
|      | Cascading Timers – Counter Instruction – UP Counter – DOWN Counter –                    | 1hr             |
|      | UP/DOWN Counter – Cascading Counters – Program Control Instructions –                   | 1hr             |
|      | Data Manipulation Instruction – Data Compare Instructions –                             | 1hr             |
|      | Math Instructions - Sequencer Instructions - PID Instruction –                          | 1hr             |
|      | PWM Function – Simple programs using above instructions.                                | 1hr             |
|      | Develop ladder logic for: Bottle filling system –                                       | 1hr             |
|      | Automatic car parking system - EB to Generator Changeover system –                      | 1hr             |
|      | Batch process – Elevator system - Automatic Star-Delta Starter – Traffic light control. | 2hrs            |

|    |  |   |
|----|--|---|
| IV | <b>NETWORKING</b><br>Levels of industrial network – Network Topology –<br>Network Protocol – OSI Reference Model - Networking with TCP / IP Protocol<br>- I/O Bus networks – Block diagram of I/O Bus networks –<br>Types of I/O Bus networks - Protocol standards –<br>Advantages of I/O Bus networks -<br>Gateway – Token passing – Data Highway –<br>Serial Communication – DeviceNet – Control Net –<br>EtherNet – Modbus – Fieldbus – Profibus-<br>Subnetting – Subnet mask - File transfer protocol. | <b>12 Hours</b><br>1hr<br>2hrs<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>2hrs<br>1hr<br>2hrs |
| V  | <b>DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEMS</b><br>Computers in Process control – Types of processes –<br>Structure of control system – ON/OFF Control –<br>Closed loop control - PID Control – Motion Control –<br>Block diagram of Direct Digital Control –<br>Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA)–<br>Block diagram of SCADA – Features of SCADA –<br>Functions of SCADA - SCADA software - Data Loggers –<br>Tags – Alarms - landlines for SCADA – use of modems in SCADA.                                | <b>12 Hours</b><br>2hrs<br>1hr<br>2hrs<br>1hr<br>2hrs<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>2hrs       |

### TEXT BOOK

| Sl.No. | Title   | Author(s)      | Publishers   |
|--------|---|----------------|--|
| 1      | Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers              | Gary Dunning   | CengageLearning India Pvt Ltd – Third Edition 2011 |
| 2      | Technician's Guide to Programmable Logic Controllers        | Richard A. Cox | Delmer – Sixth Edition 2011                        |
| 3      | Programmable Logic Controllers – Principle and Applications | John W. Webb   | Prentice Hall                                      |
| 4      | Programmable Logic Controllers                              | W. Bolton      | Newness  |

### REFERENCE BOOK

| SL.NO. | TITLE                          | AUTHOR(S)                    | PUBLISHERS                                   |
|--------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| 1      | Programmable Logic Controllers | Frank D.Petruszella          | Tata McGraw Hill Edition-Fourth Edition 2011 |
| 2      | Practical SCADA for industry   | David Bailey<br>Edwin Wright | Newnes                                       |

## WEBSITES

[www.industrial-electronics.com/elec-mach-drvs-pwr-syst\\_20-0.html](http://www.industrial-electronics.com/elec-mach-drvs-pwr-syst_20-0.html)  
[https://www.allaboutcircuits.com/Worksheets/AC Electric Circuits](https://www.allaboutcircuits.com/Worksheets/AC%20Electric%20Circuits)  
<https://www.industrialcontroldirect.com/motor-control-247/>  
<https://unitronicsplc.com/what-is-plc-programmable-logic-controller/>  
[www.plcmanual.com/plc-programming](http://www.plcmanual.com/plc-programming)

## CONTINUOUS INTERNAL ASSESSMENT

The Internal Assessment marks for a total of 25 marks, which are to be distributed as follows:

- i) Attendance - 5 Marks
- ii) Test - 10 Marks
- iii) Assignment - 5 Marks
- iv) Seminar - 5 Marks

-----  
**Total - 25 Marks**  
-----

## CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix

| CO                | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| CO542.1           | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | 3    |
| CO542.2           | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | 3    |
| CO542.3           | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | 3    |
| CO542.4           | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | 3    |
| CO542.5           | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | 3    |
| Total             | 15  | 15  | 15  | -   | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | 15   |
| Correlation level | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | 3    |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

## QUESTION PAPER SETTING

The teaching learning process and assessment are being carried out in accordance with the revised Bloom's Taxonomy. The question paper should consist of 90% questions based on Lower Order Thinking (LOTs) and the remaining 10% based on Higher Order Thinking (HOTs) as detailed below.

| Bloom's Taxonomy | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTs) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTs) |
|------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Level            | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply | An-Analyze, E-Evaluate, C-Create    |
| % to be included | 90%                                | 10%                                 |

## PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS (ELECTIVE THEORY I)

Time : 3 Hr

Max.Marks :75

| PART – A (5X 2 =10 MARKS)   |   |   |      |              |               |
|---|---|---|------|--------------|---------------|
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |   |   | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 1   |   | State the use of PLC.   | I    | R            |               |
| 2   |   | Draw the block diagram of PLC.  | I    | R            |               |
| 3   |   | Draw the symbol of Float switch   | II   | R            |               |
| 4   |   | State the purpose of input output interface                               | II   | R            |               |
| 5   |   | What are the types of programming methods?                                | III  | R            |               |
| 6   |   | State the uses of counter in a PLC  | III  | R            |               |
| 7   |   | What are the classifications of network?                                  | IV   | R            |               |
| 8   |   | Expand DAS.   | V    | U            |               |
| PART – B (5X3=15 MARKS)   |   |   |      |              |               |
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |   |   | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 9   |   | What are the types of automation ?  | I    | R            |               |
| 10  |   | What is the function of analog input module?                              | II   | R            |               |
| 11  |   | What are the types of photo electric sensor?                              | II   | R            |               |
| 12  |   | List the different types of programming methods of PLC                    | III  | R            |               |
| 13  |   | Which field bus is required with distributed control system?              | III  | R            |               |
| 14  |   | What is communication protocol?   | IV   | R            |               |
| 15  |   | Draw the block diagram of SCADA   | V    | R            |               |
| 16  |   | Mention some transmission media.  | V    | R            |               |
| PART –C (5X 10 =50 MARKS)   |   |   |      |              |               |
| Note: (i) Answer all the question choosing sub- division (A) or Sub division (B) of each question.<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks. |   |   | Unit | Blooms Level | Maximum Marks |
| 17  | A | Discuss in detail about advantages of PLC over hardwired system.          | I    | C            | 10            |
|   |   | [OR]  |      |              |               |
|   | B | Draw the basic block diagram of PLC and give brief account on each block. | I    | R            | 10            |
|   |   |   |      |              |               |
| 18  | A | Draw the discrete input module and explain the operation.                 | II   | U            | 10            |
|   |   | [OR]  |      |              |               |
|   | B | Discuss in detail about various output module of PLC.                     | II   | C            | 10            |
|   |   |   |      |              |               |
| 19  | A | Explain ON delay and OFF delay timer instructions with simple examples.   | III  | U            | 10            |

|    |   |   |     |    |    |
|----|---|---|-----|----|----|
|    |   | [OR]  |     |    |    |
|    | B | Develop relay logic diagram of star delta starter and convert it into logic diagram     | III | AP | 10 |
|    |   |   |     |    |    |
| 20 | A | Draw a typical architecture of industrial control system showing field bus and explain? | IV  | U  | 10 |
|    |   | [OR]  |     |    |    |
|    | B | Give a note on: i) Ethernet ii) Transport layer   | IV  | R  | 10 |
|    |   |   |     |    |    |
| 21 | A | What do you understand by DAS. Discuss its function with simple real time example.      | V   | R  | 10 |
|    |   | [OR]  |     |    |    |
|    | B | Discuss in detail about SCADA software.   | V   | C  | 10 |

**Note:** the question paper setters are requested to follow the revised Bloom's Taxonomy levels as presented below:

| Bloom's taxonomy level | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTs) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTs) |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                        | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply | An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C- Create   |
| % to be included       | 90%                                | 10%                                 |

## EEC 543 ELECTRICAL MACHINE DESIGN

### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks

| Course                           | Instructions |                  | Examination         |                          |       |          |
|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|                                  | Hours / Week | Hours / Semester | Assessment Marks    |                          |       | Duration |
|                                  |              |                  | Internal Assessment | Semester End Examination | Total |          |
| <b>ELECTRICAL MACHINE DESIGN</b> | 5 Hours      | 75 Hours         | 25                  | 75                       | 100   | 3 Hours  |

### TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF HOURS

| UNIT | TOPIC  | TIME (Hours) |
|------|--|--------------|
| I    | Electrical Machine Design –Basic Consideration | 12           |
| II   | Magnetic Circuit Calculations                  | 12           |
| III  | Design of Transformer                          | 14           |
| IV   | Design of DC machines                          | 14           |
| V    | Design of AC machines                          | 16           |
|      | Revision and Test                              | 12           |
|      | <b>Total</b>                                   | <b>75</b>    |

### COURSE DESCRIPTION

Throughout the country there are many electrical industries and manufacturing different kinds of electrical machines like transformers, DC generators, DC motors, AC motors, and alternators. Their rating starts from hundreds of WATTS / VA to few KW / KVA or even in MW / MVA. These Industries have R&D center, Diploma or Graduate engineers as R&D engineers for product development. Hence it is necessary to include electrical machine design as one of the subject at diploma level courses.

## OBJECTIVES:

After completing this chapter, students should be able to:

- ✓ Static and Rotating Electrical Machine specifications, materials, losses and effects of temperature rise.
- ✓ Magnetic force, magnetic force gap, teeth and leakage flux in static and rotating electrical machines.
- ✓ Designing of single phase, three phase transformer, core and coil.
- ✓ Designing of dc machines.
- ✓ Designing of 3phase induction motor and 3phase synchronous machines.

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

| <b>EEC 543 ELECTRICAL MACHINE DESIGN</b>  |  |
|---|--|
| <b>After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to</b> |  |
| <b>C543.1</b>   | Describe the Static and Rotating Electrical Machine specifications, materials, losses and effects of temperature rise. |
| <b>C543.2</b>   | Explain the Magnetic force, magnetic force gap, teeth and leakage flux in static and rotating electrical machines      |
| <b>C543.3</b>   | Designing of single phase, three phase transformer, core and coil.   |
| <b>C543.4</b>   | Designing of DC machines.  |
| <b>C543.5</b>   | Designing of 3phase induction motor and 3phase synchronous machines.   |



## EEC 543 ELECTRICAL MACHINE DESIGN

| Unit | Name of the Topic  | Hours   |
|------|--|---|
| I    | <b>Electrical Machine Design –Basic Consideration</b><br>Design definition – Design consideration – limitation –<br>constructional elements of Transformers and rotating machines –<br>Constructional materials of electrical machines –<br>Conducting magnetic and insulating materials standard specification –<br>general design process – main dimensions of rotating machines –<br>electrical and magnetic losses –temperature –rise –class of duty<br>–limits of temperature rise. | <b>12 Hours</b><br>2hrs<br>2hrs<br>2hrs<br>2hrs<br>2hrs<br>2hrs         |
| II   | <b>Magnetic Circuit Calculations</b><br>Magnetic circuits of DC machines, round rotation AC machines,<br>salient poles AC machines and Transformer –<br>Specific magnetic and electrical loading –<br>Factor influencing the specific and magnetic loading –<br>Magnetic leakages –magnetizing curves<br>–calculation of magnetizing force for the air gap of rotating machines<br>and for teeth –<br>leakage flux –leakage reactance –<br>armature slot leakage reactance               | <b>12 Hours</b><br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr |
| III  | <b>Design of Transformer</b><br>Important considerations –core and shell types –<br>Distribution transformers and power transformers –core section –<br>clearance –yoke section – main dimension –<br>single phase core type Transformers – three phase core type<br>transformer – output coefficient - voltage per turn –<br>specific magnetic and electric loading of transformer –<br>Winding design –cross over, helix, disc helix.  | <b>14 Hours</b><br>2hrs<br>2hrs<br>2hrs<br>2hrs<br>2hrs<br>2hrs<br>2hrs |
| IV   | <b>Design of dc machines</b><br>Important design consideration –number of poles –<br>Advantages of large number of poles – air gap –<br>armature slot –<br>Current density –field system –<br>commutator –<br>design of large dc motor.<br>Specific magnetic and electric loading of dc machines.  | <b>14 Hours</b><br>2hrs<br>2hrs<br>2hrs<br>2hrs<br>2hrs<br>2hrs<br>2hrs |
| V    | <b>Design of ac machines</b><br>AC machine design consideration –power equation –<br>separation of diameter and length –problems. Three phase induction<br>motor –important design consideration – standard frames and   | <b>16 Hours</b><br>2hr<br>2hr<br>2hr                                    |

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | stampings –gap length –flux density – current density –power factor – efficiency –slot combination –<br>Winding - design of 3 phase induction motors.<br>Three phase synchronous machines –important design consideration – radial gap length –stator slot –stator coil –rotor construction –<br>design of 3 phase synchronous machines. | 2hr<br>2hr<br>2hr<br>2hr<br>1hr<br>1hr |
|--|--|--|

### **TEXT BOOK**

| <b>Title</b>                        | <b>Author(s)</b> | <b>Publishers</b>          | <b>Edition</b> |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------|
| Course in Electrical Machine Design | A.K.Sawhney      | Dhanrai publishing company | 2007           |

### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

| <b>Sl.No</b> | <b>Title</b>                            | <b>Author(s)</b> | <b>Publishers</b>     | <b>Edition</b> |
|--------------|---|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| 1            | Principles of Electrical Machine Design | S.K.Sen          | Oxford & IBH          | 2008           |
| 2            | Principles of Electrical Machine Design | R.K.Agarwal      | S.K.Kataria & Sons    | 2006           |
| 3            | Design of Electrical Machine            | Mittle V.N       | Standard Book – House | 2006           |

### **WEBSITES**

[www.industrial-electronics.com/elec-mach-drvs-pwr-syst\\_20-0.html](http://www.industrial-electronics.com/elec-mach-drvs-pwr-syst_20-0.html)  
<https://www.allaboutcircuits.com › Worksheets › AC Electric Circuits>  
<https://www.industrialcontroldirect.com/motor-control-247/>  
<https://unitronicsplc.com/what-is-plc-programmable-logic-controller/>  
[www.plcmanual.com/plc-programming](http://www.plcmanual.com/plc-programming)

## CONTINUOUS INTERNAL ASSESSMENT

The Internal Assessment marks for a total of 25 marks, which are to be distributed as follows:

- i) Attendance - 5 Marks
- ii) Test - 10 Marks
- iii) Assignment - 5 Marks
- iv) Seminar - 5 Marks

-----  
**Total - 25 Marks**  
-----

### CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix

| CO                       | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| CO543.1                  | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | 3    |
| CO543.2                  | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | 3    |
| CO543.3                  | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | 3    |
| CO543.4                  | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | 3    |
| CO543.5                  | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | 3    |
| <b>Total</b>             | 15  | 15  | 15  | -   | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | 15   |
| <b>Correlation level</b> | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | 3    |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

## QUESTION PAPER SETTING

The teaching learning process and assessment are being carried out in accordance with the revised Bloom's Taxonomy. The question paper should consist of 90% questions based on Lower Order Thinking (LOTs) and the remaining 10% based on Higher Order Thinking (HOTs) as detailed below.

| Bloom's Taxonomy | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTs) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTs) |
|------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Level            | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply | An-Analyze, E-Evaluate, C-Create    |
| % to be included | 90%                                | 10%                                 |

## ELECTRICAL MACHINE DESIGN (ELECTIVE THEORY I)

Time : 3 Hrs

Max.Marks :75

| PART – A (5X 2 =10 MARKS)   |   |   |      |              |               |
|---|---|---|------|--------------|---------------|
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |   |   | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 1   | List important specification of a DC machine  |   | I    | R            |               |
| 2   | Which shaft type is generally used in Water wheel generators.                             |   | I    | R            |               |
| 3   | Define leakage coefficient.   |   | II   | R            |               |
| 4   | What are the effects of leakage flux in electrical machines.                              |   | II   | R            |               |
| 5   | Mention the factors that affect the voltage regulation in transformer                     |   | III  | R            |               |
| 6   | State the use of Distribution transformers.   |   | III  | R            |               |
| 7   | What are the important considerations in selecting no of poles in DC machine?             |   | IV   | R            |               |
| 8   | Mention the type of air gap in Turbo alternator   |   | V    | R            |               |
| PART – B (5X3=15 MARKS)   |   |   |      |              |               |
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |   |   | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 9   | In which transformer Oil deteriorates faster.   |   | I    | R            |               |
| 10  | What is leakage flux?   |   | II   | R            |               |
| 11  | Why power transformers are designed to have maximum efficiency at or near full load       |   | III  | R            |               |
| 12  | Mention the factors that affect the voltage regulation transformer and rotating machines. |   | III  | R            |               |
| 13  | Mention the current density of small wire wound armature.                                 |   | IV   | R            |               |
| 14  | Define specific magnetic loading.   |   | IV   | R            |               |
| 15  | State the factor that governs Diameter in ac machines.                                    |   | V    | R            |               |
| 16  | Write the formula for the frequency of flux reversal in armature.                         |   | V    | R            |               |
| PART –C (5X 10 =50 MARKS)   |   |   |      |              |               |
| Note: (i) Answer all the question choosing sub- division (A) or Sub division (B) of each question.<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks. |   |   | Unit | Blooms Level | Maximum Marks |
| 17  | A   | What are the important design and construction elements of a transformer? Discuss about them. | I    | R            | 10            |
|   |   | [OR]  |      |              |               |
|   | B   | Discuss in detail about magnetic materials used for machine design.                           | I    | C            | 10            |
|   |   |   |      |              |               |
| 18  | A   | Explain in detail about rotating machine leakage reactance.                                   | II   | U            | 10            |
|   |   | [OR]  |      |              |               |
|   | B   | Discuss about magnetizing force for teeth.  | II   | C            | 10            |

|    |   |   |     |   |    |
|----|---|---|-----|---|----|
| 19 | A | Estimate the main dimensions including winding conductor area of a 3-phase, $\Delta$ -Y core type transformer rated at 300 kVA, 6600/440 V, 50Hz. A suitable core with 3-steps having a circumscribing circle of 0.25 m diameter and a leg spacing of 0.4 is available. Emf per turn = 8.5V, $\delta$ = 2.5 A/mm <sup>2</sup> , Kw =0.28, Sf=0.9 (stacking factor). | III | E | 10 |
|    |   | [OR]  |     |   |    |
|    | B | Discuss about helix type transformer winding.   | III | C | 10 |
|    |   |   |     |   |    |
| 20 | A | Arrive the power equation of dc generator and dc motor.   | IV  | U | 10 |
|    |   | [OR]  |     |   |    |
|    | B | Enumerate the advantages of large number of poles in dc machine.  | IV  | U | 10 |
|    |   |   |     |   |    |
| 21 | A | Mention the important design considerations of 3 phase induction motor & discuss about them.  | V   | R | 10 |
|    |   | [OR]  |     |   |    |
|    | B | Determine approximate values for the stator bore and the effective core length of a 55 KW, 415 V, three phase, star connected, 50 Hz four pole induction motor. Efficiency = 90%; power factor =0.91; winding factor = 0.955. Assume suitable data wherever necessary.  | V   | E | 10 |

**Note:** the question paper setters are requested to follow the revised Bloom's Taxonomy levels as presented below:

| Bloom's taxonomy level | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTs) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTs) |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                        | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply | An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C- Create   |
| % to be included       | 90%                                | 10%                                 |

## EEC 550 COMPUTER AIDED ELECTRICAL DRAWING PRACTICAL

### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

**No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks**

| Course   | Instructions |                  | Examination         |                          |       |          |
|--|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|  | Hours / Week | Hours / Semester | Assessment Marks    |                          |       | Duration |
|  |              |                  | Internal Assessment | Semester End Examination | Total |          |
| <b>COMPUTER AIDED ELECTRICAL DRAWING PRACTICAL</b> | 4 Hours      | 60 Hours         | 25                  | 75                       | 100   | 3 Hours  |

### COURSE DESCRIPTION

This subject is introduced in order to impart skill of making computer aided electrical drawing.

### OBJECTIVES

On completion of this practical subject, the students will be able to

- 2D diagrams using Auto CAD
- Symbols widely used in Electrical and Electronics circuits
- Single line diagram of different types of panels.
- Single line diagrams of substation layout.
- Winding diagrams
- Line diagram of distribution panels

### **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| <b>EEC 550 COMPUTER AIDED ELECTRICAL DRAWING PRACTICAL</b>                        |   |
|---|---|
| <b>After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to</b> |   |
| <b>C550.1</b>   | Symbols widely used in Electrical and Electronics circuits  |
| <b>C550.2</b>   | Understand CAD Application package for Electrical Drawing.  |
| <b>C550.3</b>   | Develop winding diagrams of Electrical Machines             |
| <b>C550.4</b>   | Understand and Draw Electrical Wiring, Single line diagrams |
| <b>C550.5</b>   | Understand and Draw Line diagram of distribution panels     |

### **EQUIPMENTS REQUIRED**

| <b>S.NO</b> | <b>NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT</b>                | <b>QUANTITY REQUIRED</b> |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|
| 1.          | PC – Pentium Dual Core                      | 30                       |
| 2.          | Electrical CAD Software multi user          | 01                       |
| 3.          | UPS – 5KVA with half an hour battery backup | 01                       |

## EEC 550 COMPUTER AIDED ELECTRICAL DRAWING PRACTICAL

### List of Experiments

| Si.No | List of Experiments   | Course Outcome |
|-------|---|----------------|
|       | <b>ELECTRICAL SYMBOLS-DRAWING</b>   |                |
| 1     | Draw the symbols for components: Resistor, Capacitor, Inductor, Diode, Transistor, FET, SCR, UJT, TRIAC, DIAC, and Gates AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR, EXOR. | C550.1         |
| 2     | Draw the symbols used in electrical wiring: Relays, contactors, fuses, main switch, electric bell, earth, DPST, DPDT, TPST, Neutral link.               | C550.1         |
| 3     | Draw the symbols for instruments: Ammeter, Voltmeter, Wattmeter, Energy meter, Frequency meter, Power factor meter, Timer and Buzzers.                  | C550.1         |
| 4     | Draw the symbols for machines: Armatures, Alternators, Field winding (Shunt, Series and Compound) Transformer and Auto transformer                      | C550.1         |
|       | <b>ELECTRICAL CONNECTION DIAGRAMS- DRAWING</b>  |                |
| 1     | Draw the Single Line diagram of Single phase MCB Distribution board.  | C550.5         |
| 2     | Draw the Single Line diagram of three phase MCB Distribution board.   | C550.5         |
| 3     | Draw the Single Line diagram of typical MV Panel.   | C550.4         |
| 4     | Draw the Single Line diagram of Lighting Distribution Board (LDB).  | C550.4         |
| 5     | Draw the Single Line diagram of Motor Control Centre (MCC) Panel  | C550.4         |
| 6     | Draw the Single Line diagram of fire alarm riser arrangement in multi-storey building.  | C550.4         |
| 7     | Draw the Single Line diagram of intercom arrangement in multi-storey building.  | C550.4         |
| 8     | Draw the front end schematic diagram of typical Sub switch board (SSB).   | C550.4         |
| 9     | Draw the winding diagram of lap connected DC armature with commutator connections and brush positions.  | C550.4         |
| 10    | Draw the control and main circuit of automatic star delta starter.  | C550.3         |
| 11    | Draw the mush winding diagram of a three phase induction motor.   | C550.3         |
| 12    | Draw the concentric winding diagram of a single phase induction motor.  | C550.3         |
| 13    | Draw the single line diagram of 110 KV / 11 KV receiving substation.  | C550.3         |
| 14    | Draw the Single Line diagram of DOL Starter.  | C550.3         |



## Continuous Internal Assessment

The Internal Assessment mark for a total of 25 marks which are to be distributed as follows:-

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| a) Attendance  | : 5 marks – (Award of marks same as theory subjects) |
| b) Procedure/ observation and tabulation/ Other Practical related work | : 10 marks   |
| c) Record writing  | : 10 marks   |

-----  
**Total 25 marks**  
-----

## LEARNING WEBSITES

[https://www.academia.edu/25581894/Subject\\_Computer\\_Aided\\_Electrical\\_drawing\\_CAED\\_Subject\\_Code\\_10EE65](https://www.academia.edu/25581894/Subject_Computer_Aided_Electrical_drawing_CAED_Subject_Code_10EE65)

<https://sites.google.com/a/cmrit.ac.in/kashifahmed786/courses/caed---computer-aided-electrical-drawing-10ee65>

<https://www.scribd.com/document/58518215/1-Computer-Aided-Electrical-Drawing-Syllabus>

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=q3wa6ZPVWd8>

### CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix

| CO                | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| CO550.1           | -   | -   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 1    | 1    |
| CO550.2           | -   | -   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 1    | 1    |
| CO550.3           | -   | -   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 1    | 1    |
| CO550.4           | -   | -   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 1    | 1    |
| CO550.5           | -   | -   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 1    | 1    |
| Total             | -   | -   | 15  | -   | -   | -   | -   | 15   | 5    | 5    |
| Correlation level | -   | -   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 1    | 1    |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

## EEC 560 MICROCONTROLLER PRACTICAL

### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks

| Course                           | Instructions |                  | Examination         |                          |       |          |
|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|                                  | Hours / Week | Hours / Semester | Assessment Marks    |                          |       | Duration |
|                                  |              |                  | Internal Assessment | Semester End Examination | Total |          |
| <b>MICROCONTROLLER PRACTICAL</b> | 4 Hours      | 60 Hours         | 25                  | 75                       | 100   | 3 Hours  |

### COURSE DESCRIPTION

Today Microcontroller Engineering has developed to a great extent that there is always the need for study of various controller concepts. This lab is fulfill the need for students to write the assembly language programme for Multibyte Addition, Multiplication, Division, BCD to HEX,ASCII to Binary and execute the same in 8051 kit and also write the assembly language programme for Interfacing Digital I/O board, ADC, DAC, Stepper Motor etc.,

### OBJECTIVES

On completion of this practical subject, the students will be able to

- Write the assembly language programme for Multibyte addition, Multiplication, Division, Ascending order.
- Write the assembly language programme for the conversions like BCD to HEX,HEX to BCD,ASCII to Binary
- Write the assembly language programme for Parity generation & Timer, Counter and also the above programmes are executed by using 8051 microcontroller kit.
- Write the assembly language programme for Interfacing Digital I/O Board, Matrix Keyboard, Seven Segment LED Display ,Traffic Light control, ADC, DAC, Stepper Motor, DC Motor and test it with Application Boards.

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

| <b>EEC 560 MICROCONTROLLER PRACTICAL</b>  |  |
|---|--|
| <b>After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to</b> |  |
| <b>C560.1</b>   | Understand and apply the fundamentals of assembly level programming of microcontroller.            |
| <b>C560.2</b>   | Provide practical hands on experience with Assembly Language Programming.                          |
| <b>C560.3</b>   | Familiarize the students with interfacing of various peripheral devices with 8051 microcontroller. |
| <b>C560.4</b>   | Improve programming logic skills and concepts of 8051 microcontroller.                             |
| <b>C560.5</b>   | Apply the concepts of 8051 microcontroller.  |

## EQUIPMENTS REQUIRED

| <b>S.No</b> | <b>Name of the Equipments</b>             | <b>Range</b> | <b>Required Nos</b> |
|-------------|---|--------------|---------------------|
| 1.          | 8051 Microcontroller Kit                  | -            | 14 Nos              |
| 2.          | Digital I/O Interface Board               | -            | 02 Nos              |
| 3.          | Matrix keyboard Interface Board           | -            | 02 Nos              |
| 4.          | Seven segment LED display Interface Board | -            | 02 Nos              |
| 5.          | Traffic light Interface Board             | -            | 02 Nos              |
| 6.          | 8 bit ADC Interface Board                 | -            | 02 Nos              |
| 7.          | 8 bit DAC Interface Board                 | -            | 02 Nos              |
| 8.          | Stepper Motor Control Interface Board     | -            | 02 Nos              |
| 9.          | DC motor control Interface Board          | -            | 02 Nos              |
| 10.         | RS232 serial port cable                   | -            | 02 Nos              |

## EEC 560 MICROCONTROLLER PRACTICAL

### List of Experiments

| Si.No | List of Experiments  | Course Outcome |
|-------|--|----------------|
|       | <b>Part-A</b>  |                |
| 1     | Write an Assembly Language Program for Multi-byte Addition and execute the same in the 8051 Kit.                         | C560.1         |
| 2     | Write an Assembly Language Program for Multiplication and Division of two numbers and execute the same in the 8051 Kit.  | C560.1         |
| 3     | Write an Assembly Language Program for Arranging the given data in Ascending order and execute the same in the 8051 Kit. | C560.1         |
| 4     | Write an Assembly Language Program for ASCII to Binary and execute the same in the 8051 Kit.                             | C560.1         |
| 5     | Write an Assembly Language Program for Parity bit generation and execute the same in the 8051 Kit.                       | C560.1         |
| 6     | Write an Assembly Language Program for using timer / Counter and execute the same in the 8051 Kit.                       | C560.1         |
|       | <b>Part – B</b><br><b>INTERFACING WITH APPLICATION BOARDS</b>  |                |
| 7     | Write an Assembly Language Program for interfacing Digital I/O board and test it.  | C560.3         |
| 8     | Write an Assembly Language Program for interfacing Matrix keyboard and test it.  | C560.3         |
| 9     | Write an Assembly Language Program for interfacing seven segment LED displays and test it.                               | C560.3         |
| 10    | Write an Assembly Language Program for interfacing Traffic light control and test it.                                    | C560.3         |
| 11    | Write an Assembly Language Program for interfacing 8 bit ADC and test it.  | C560.3         |
| 12    | Write an Assembly Language Program for interfacing 8 bit DAC and test it.  | C560.3         |
| 13    | Write an Assembly Language Program for interfacing STEPPER MOTOR and test it.  | C560.3         |
| 14    | Write an Assembly Language Program for interfacing DC motor and test it.   | C560.3         |
| 15    | Write an Assembly Language Program for Sending data through serial port between controller kits and test it              | C560.3         |
| 16    | Write an Assembly Language Program for BCD to Hexadecimal and execute the same in the 8051 Kit.                          | C560.3         |
| 17    | An application oriented project for interfacing an IR sensor with 8051.  | C560.3         |

## Continuous Internal Assessment

The Internal Assessment mark for a total of 25 marks which are to be distributed as follows:-

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| a) Attendance  | : 5 marks – (Award of marks same as theory subjects) |
| b) Procedure/ observation and tabulation/ Other Practical related work | : 10 marks   |
| c) Record writing  | : 10 marks   |

-----  
**Total 25 marks**  
-----

## LEARNING WEBSITES

<https://www.scribd.com/doc/52683697/Micro-Controller-Practical-File>

[https://lecturenotes.in/download/note/23199?utm\\_source=material-page&utm\\_medium=web&utm\\_campaign=download-page](https://lecturenotes.in/download/note/23199?utm_source=material-page&utm_medium=web&utm_campaign=download-page)

<https://lecturenotes.in/download/practical/18635-lab-manuals-for-microprocessor-and-microcontroller-mpmc-by-annu-a>

## CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix

| CO                | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| CO560.1           | 3   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO560.2           | 2   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3    | 3    | 2    |
| CO560.3           | 2   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3    | 3    | 2    |
| CO560.4           | 3   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3    | 3    | 2    |
| CO560.5           | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 2    | 3    | 3    |
| Total             | 12  | 10  | 13  | 15  | 10  | 10  | 11  | 14   | 15   | 10   |
| Correlation level | 2   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3    | 3    | 2    |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

## **EEC 571 CONTROL OF ELECTRICAL MACHINES PRACTICAL**

### **TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

**No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks**

| <b>Course</b>                                   | <b>Instructions</b> |                         | <b>Examination</b>         |                                 |              |                 |
|---|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
|   | <b>Hours / Week</b> | <b>Hours / Semester</b> | <b>Assessment Marks</b>    |                                 |              | <b>Duration</b> |
|   |                     |                         | <b>Internal Assessment</b> | <b>Semester End Examination</b> | <b>Total</b> |                 |
| <b>CONTROL OF ELECTRICAL MACHINES PRACTICAL</b> | 4 Hours             | 60 Hours                | 25                         | 75                              | 100          | 3 Hours         |

### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

Various control operations are to be performed on the electrical machines to suits the industrial requirements. Technicians are mainly employed to look after the control panels. To make our students employable, they have to be trained in using various control components and circuits. This subject fulfils that requirement.

### **OBJECTIVES**

On completion of this practical subject, the students will be able to

- Make use of various types of control circuit elements like industrial switches, relays, timers, solenoids, contactors and interlocking arrangement.
- Construct various types of automatic starters for electrical motors.
- Construct control circuits for braking, jogging, reversing operations.
- To make use of PLCs for control applications.
- To program PLCs for controlling the motor.

## **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| <b>EEC 571 CONTROL OF ELECTRICAL MACHINES PRACTICAL</b>                           |   |
|---|---|
| <b>After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to</b> |   |
| <b>C571.1</b>   | Make use of various types of control circuit elements like industrial switches, relays, timers, solenoids, contactors and interlocking arrangement. |
| <b>C571.2</b>   | Construct various types of automatic starters for electrical motors.  |
| <b>C571.3</b>   | Construct control circuits for braking, jogging, reversing operations.  |
| <b>C571.4</b>   | To make use of PLCs for control applications.   |
| <b>C571.5</b>   | To program PLCs for controlling the motor.  |

## **EQUIPMENTS REQUIRED**

| <b>S. No</b> | <b>LIST OF EQUIPMENTS</b>   | <b>QUANTITY REQUIRED</b> |
|--------------|---|--------------------------|
| 1            | Transformer oil Tester Kit, Acidity test kit                          | Each 1                   |
| 2            | Thermal Overload Relay  | 3                        |
| 3            | AC contactor 230v/440v, 16A   | 26                       |
| 4            | Push Button With NO/NC Elements                                       | 30                       |
| 5            | Induction motor 440 V, 1440 rpm, any HP rating (apart from EM-II lab) | 3                        |
| 6            | Proximity switch  | 2                        |
| 7            | PLC (any brand) suitable for above experiments                        | 5                        |
| 8            | Solenoid valve  | 2                        |
| 9.           | Three stage lift model, conveyor model                                | Each 1                   |
| 10           | 25KVA, 11KV/400V Distribution Transformer.                            | 1                        |

## EEC 571 CONTROL OF ELECTRICAL MACHINES PRACTICAL

| Si.No | List of Experiments  | Course Outcome |
|-------|--|----------------|
| 1     | a) Perform breakdown test and determine the dielectric strength of transformer oil.<br>b) Conduct acidity test on transformer oil. | C571.1         |
| 2     | Test the timing characteristics of thermal over load relay.  | C571.1         |
| 3     | Wire and test the control circuit for jogging in cage induction motor.   | C571.3         |
| 4     | Wire and test the control circuit for semi-automatic star –delta starter.  | C571.2         |
| 5     | Wire and test the control circuit for automatic star –delta starter.   | C571.2         |
| 6     | Wire and test the control circuit for dynamic braking of cage motor.   | C571.3         |
| 7     | Wire and test the control circuit for two speed pole changing motor.   | C571.2         |
| 8     | Wire and test the control circuit for forward and reverse operation.   | C571.2         |
| 9     | Wire and test the control circuit for automatic rotor resistance starter.  | C571.2         |
| 10    | Test the working of single phase preventer.  | C571.2         |
| 11    | Wire and test the DOL starter with single phase preventer using PLC.   | C571.5         |
| 12    | Wire and test the Star –Delta starter using PLC.   | C571.5         |
| 13    | Wire and test the control circuit for automatic rotor resistance starter using PLC.  | C571.5         |
| 14    | Develop & execute the ladder logic diagram in PLC for 3 stage lift operation.  | C571.5         |
| 15    | Wire and test the sequential operation of solenoid valve and a motor for tank filling operation using PLC.                         | C571.5         |
| 16    | Develop and execute the ladder logic to interface PLC with conveyor model for counting the object moving in the conveyer           | C571.5         |
| 17    | Dismantling & Reassembling of 25KVA, 11KV/400V Distribution Transformer.   | C571.5         |

### Continuous Internal Assessment

The Internal Assessment mark for a total of 25 marks which are to be distributed as follows:-

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| a) Attendance  | : 5 marks – (Award of marks same as theory subjects) |
| b) Procedure/ observation and tabulation/ Other Practical related work | : 10 marks   |
| c) Record writing  | : 10 marks   |

-----  
**Total 25 marks**  
-----



## LEARNING WEBSITES

<https://www.slideshare.net/venkatdon/control-of-electrical-machines>

<http://www.alecop.com/wp-content/uploads/2015/07/8-ELECTRONIC-CONTROL-OF-ELECTRICAL-MACHINES.pdf>

<https://lecturenotes.in/practicals/13630-lab-manuals-for-electrical-machine-1-em1-by-nihar-ranjan-rout>

[https://www.researchgate.net/publication/274371166\\_REAL\\_TIME\\_CONTROL\\_OF\\_ELECTRICAL\\_MACHINE\\_AND\\_DRIVES\\_A\\_REVIEW](https://www.researchgate.net/publication/274371166_REAL_TIME_CONTROL_OF_ELECTRICAL_MACHINE_AND_DRIVES_A_REVIEW)

## CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix

| CO                | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| CO571.1           | 3   | -   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 1    | 1    |
| CO571.2           | 3   | -   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 1    | 1    |
| CO571.3           | 3   | -   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 1    | 1    |
| CO571.4           | 3   | -   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 1    | 1    |
| CO571.5           | 3   | -   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 1    | 1    |
| Total             | 15  | -   | 15  | -   | -   | -   | -   | 15   | 5    | 5    |
| Correlation level | 3   | -   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 1    | 1    |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

## **EEC 572 PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER PRACTICAL**

### **TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks

| <b>Course</b>                                  | <b>Instructions</b> |                         | <b>Examination</b>         |                                 |              |                 |
|--|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
|  | <b>Hours / Week</b> | <b>Hours / Semester</b> | <b>Assessment Marks</b>    |                                 |              | <b>Duration</b> |
|  |                     |                         | <b>Internal Assessment</b> | <b>Semester End Examination</b> | <b>Total</b> |                 |
| <b>PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER PRACTICAL</b> | 4 Hours             | 60 Hours                | 25                         | 75                              | 100          | 3 Hours         |

### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

Various control operations are to be performed automatically and sequentially on the electrical machines to suit the industrial requirements. Programmable controllers are mainly employed to control the process in industries. In order to train our students on handling of programmable controllers this practical subject is introduced.

### **OBJECTIVES**

On completion of this practical subject the students will be able to

- ❖ Develop ladder logic for different types of starters.
- ❖ Develop ladder logic for EB to Generator changeover.
- ❖ Develop ladder logic for Automatic load transfer.
- ❖ Develop ladder logic for sequential control process like water filling, fire alarm and conveyor sorting etc.,
- ❖ To program PLCs for controlling Heater and motors.

## **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| <b>EEC 572 PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER PRACTICAL</b>                            |   |
|---|---|
| <b>After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to</b> |   |
| <b>C572.1</b>   | Develop ladder logic for different types of starters  |
| <b>C572.2</b>   | Develop ladder logic for EB to Generator changeover   |
| <b>C572.3</b>   | Develop ladder logic for Automatic load transfer  |
| <b>C572.4</b>   | Develop ladder logic for sequential control process like water filling, fire alarm and conveyor sorting etc |
| <b>C572.5</b>   | To program PLCs for controlling Heater and motors   |

## **EQUIPMENTS REQUIRED**

| <b>S.NO</b> | <b>LIST OF EQUIPMENTS</b>                 | <b>QUANTITY REQUIRED</b> |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|
| 1           | PLC suitable to conduct above experiments | 3                        |
| 2           | Limit switch                              | 1                        |
| 3           | Reed switch                               | 1                        |
| 4           | Inductive proximity sensor                | 1                        |
| 5           | Capacitive proximity sensor               | 1                        |
| 6           | PC laptop                                 | 3                        |

## EEC 572 PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER PRACTICAL

| Si.No | List of Experiments   | Course Outcome |
|-------|---|----------------|
| 1     | Interfacing of Limit switch, Reed switch and Proximity switch with PLC.   | C572.5         |
| 2     | DOL starter with single phase prevention.   | C572.1         |
| 3     | EB to Generator Change over switch implementation with interlocking   | C572.1         |
| 4     | Star Delta starter<br>Single phasing prevention<br>Adjustable star-delta transfer time<br>Pre-settable overload trip time   | C572.1         |
| 5     | Automatic load transfer<br>Transfers load from one phase to another when one phase in a three phase system fails<br>Automatically restores when power is resumed<br>Time delays are effected to prevent action during short time failure  | C572.1         |
| 6     | Fill the water in water tank and maintain the water level.<br>When water level comes below lower level switch ON the pump<br>When water level reaches the high level switch OFF the pump<br>Include manual switch to operate the pump at any level of water.                                | C572.4         |
| 7     | Fire alarm<br>Multiple alarms<br>Sound alarm<br>If not acknowledged, Sound alarms 1 and 2<br>Similarly go up to 4 alarm conveyor belt sorting   | C572.4         |
| 8     | Three floor Lift control  | C572.4         |
| 9     | Traffic light control   | C572.4         |
| 10    | Automatic operation of double acting pneumatic cylinder – Multi cycle   | C572.4         |
| 11    | Sequential operation of two Double Acting Cylinders for the sequence A+,B+, B-,A-   | C572.4         |
| 12    | Analog input to PLC as a set of valve for a comparator function block<br>The input is multilevel illumination control. The input is setting is by means of a potentiometer in an analog input to the PLC. The outputs turn on several groups of lamps to obtain desired level illumination. | C572.5         |
| 13    | Heater control with PID function of the PLC<br><br>A 1000 W water heater is controlled using the PID function of the PLC. The temperature transducer is a temperature transmitter with 4 to 20 mA output and Pt 100 Probe.  | C572.5         |
| 14    | Round table liquid filling system<br>Dropping of Reagents into test tubes. The feedback is from   | C572.5         |

|    |   |        |
|----|---|--------|
|    | potentiometer. The program must ensure that the end limits of the pot are never reached by carefully balancing the clockwise and anti-clockwise revolution.   |        |
| 15 | Slow speed motor control using PWM function of the PLC<br><br>Slow speed 12V DC 18W permanent magnet motor with fly wheel is controlled with the PWM output and feedback from a low resolution encoder. | C572.5 |

### Continuous Internal Assessment

The Internal Assessment mark for a total of 25 marks which are to be distributed as follows:-

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| a) Attendance  | : 5 marks – (Award of marks same as theory subjects) |
| b) Procedure/ observation and tabulation/ Other Practical related work | : 10 marks   |
| c) Record writing  | : 10 marks   |

-----  
**Total 25 marks**  
-----

### LEARNING WEBSITES

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Programmable\\_logic\\_controller](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Programmable_logic_controller)

<https://unitronicsplc.com/what-is-plc-programmable-logic-controller/>

<https://www.amci.com/industrial-automation-resources/plc-automation-tutorials/what-plc/>

<https://www.allaboutcircuits.com/textbook/digital/chpt-6/programmable-logic-controllers-plc/>

<https://www.allaboutcircuits.com/technical-articles/what-is-a-plc-introduction-to-programmable-logic-controllers/>

### CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix

| CO                       | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| <b>CO572.1</b>           | 3   | -   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 1    | 1    |
| <b>CO572.2</b>           | 3   | -   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 1    | 1    |
| <b>CO572.3</b>           | 3   | -   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 1    | 1    |
| <b>CO572.4</b>           | 3   | -   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 1    | 1    |
| <b>CO572.5</b>           | 3   | -   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 1    | 1    |
| <b>Total</b>             | 15  | -   | 15  | -   | -   | -   | -   | 15   | 5    | 5    |
| <b>Correlation level</b> | 3   | -   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 1    | 1    |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

## EEC 573 ELECTRICAL MACHINE DESIGN PRACTICAL

### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

**No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks**

| Course                                     | Instructions |                  | Examination         |                          |       |          |
|--|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|  | Hours / Week | Hours / Semester | Assessment Marks    |                          |       | Duration |
|  |              |                  | Internal Assessment | Semester End Examination | Total |          |
| <b>ELECTRICAL MACHINE DESIGN PRACTICAL</b> | 4 Hours      | 60 Hours         | 25                  | 75                       | 100   | 3 Hours  |

### COURSE DESCRIPTION

Various winding operations are to be performed automatically and sequentially on the electrical machines to suit the industrial requirements. In order to train our students on handling of Electrical Machine Design this practical subject is introduced.

### OBJECTIVES

On completion of this practical subject the students will be able to

- ❖ Know the magnetic laws and magnetic field.
- ❖ To measure the magnetic flux.
- ❖ Design and assembling of ceiling fan.
- ❖ Design and assembling of induction motor.
- ❖ Design and assembling of alternators.

### COURSE OUTCOMES:

| EEC 573 ELECTRICAL MACHINE DESIGN PRACTICAL                                |  |
|--|--|
| After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to |  |
| <b>C573.1</b>  | Know the magnetic laws and magnetic field.         |
| <b>C573.2</b>  | To measure the magnetic flux                       |
| <b>C573.3</b>  | Design and assembling of ceiling fan, transformers |
| <b>C573.4</b>  | Design and assembling of induction motor           |
| <b>C573.5</b>  | Design and assembling of alternators               |

## EQUIPMENTS REQUIRED

| SL.NO | NAME OF THE EQUIPMENTS   | REQUIRED QUANTITY |
|-------|--|-------------------|
| 1     | Permanent Magnets  | 2                 |
| 2     | Galvanometers  | 2                 |
| 3     | Flux meter   | 1                 |
| 4     | Growler  | 1                 |
| 5     | 3Phase induction motor stator with winding   | 1                 |
| 6     | 1KVA Single phase 230/15 loading Transformer   | 1                 |
| 7     | 1KVA 3 phase Transformers (or)   | 3                 |
|       | E & I type stampings for 1KVA Transformer,   | 12                |
|       | Primary Coils & Secondary Coils for 1KVA Transformer                                 | 9                 |
| 8     | 5KW DC armature without winding  | 1                 |
| 9     | 5KW DC machine with inter poles  | 2                 |
| 10    | Stator with winding, rotor and end covers with bearing of a 3HP cage induction motor | 2 sets            |
| 11    | 5KVA Single phase alternator   | 1                 |
| 12    | 3phase 3HP wound rotor induction motor   | 2                 |
| 13    | Ceiling Fans   | 2                 |
| 14    | Motor coil winding machines  | 2                 |

## EEC 573 ELECTRICAL MACHINE DESIGN PRACTICAL

| Si.No | List of Experiments  | Course Outcome |
|-------|--|----------------|
| 1     | By simple experiment, verify the magnetic laws using Coil, permanent magnet and Galvanometer | C573.1         |
| 2     | Verify the rotating magnetic field with stator and ball                                      | C573.1         |
| 3     | Measure magnetic flux using flux meter   | C573.2         |
| 4     | Using Crawler test the windings  | C573.1         |
| 5     | Design a 1 phase 1 KVA ,230/15V core type transformer and assemble the core                  | C573.3         |
| 6     | Design a 1 phase 1KVA, 230/15V shell type transformer and assemble the core                  | C573.3         |
| 7     | Design 3 phase 1 KVA transformer and assemble winding, core, etc.,                           | C573.3         |
| 8     | Design 3 phase 1 KVA transformer (delta/star connected) and wind one coil set                | C573.3         |
| 9     | Design armature for 5 KW dc machine and insert one coil set                                  | C573.3         |
| 10    | Design field pole for 5 KW dc machine and assemble one pole and insert in the body           | C573.3         |
| 11    | Assemble the given dc machine (pole, inter pole, armature, commutator, brush etc).           | C573.4         |
| 12    | Design and assemble ceiling fan.   | C573.3         |
| 13    | Design and assemble a 3 HP induction motor.  | C573.4         |
| 14    | Design and assembled 3phase 3HP synchronous motor.   | C573.4         |
| 15    | Dismantle and assemble a 3 phase wound rotor induction motor                                 | C573.4         |
| 16    | Design and assembled 1phasesalient pole 5KVA alternator                                      | C573.5         |

### Continuous Internal Assessment

The Internal Assessment mark for a total of 25 marks which are to be distributed as follows:-

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| a) Attendance  | : 5 marks – (Award of marks same as theory subjects) |
| b) Procedure/ observation and tabulation/ Other Practical related work | : 10 marks   |
| c) Record writing  | : 10 marks   |

-----  
**Total 25 marks**  
 -----



## LEARNING WEBSITES

<https://www.scribd.com/document/240362799/Scet-Electrical-Machine-Design-Manual-Ee-424>

<https://www.scribd.com/document/365276219/Exp-Machine-Design-Lab>

<https://www.slideshare.net/badri21/machine-design-lab-manual>

<https://www.motor-design.com/motor-cad-software/lab/>

## **CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix**

| CO                | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| CO573.1           | 3   | -   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 1    | 1    |
| CO573.2           | 3   | -   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 1    | 1    |
| CO573.3           | 3   | -   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 1    | 1    |
| CO573.4           | 3   | -   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 1    | 1    |
| CO573.5           | 3   | -   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 1    | 1    |
| Total             | 15  | -   | 15  | -   | -   | -   | -   | 15   | 5    | 5    |
| Correlation level | 3   | -   | 3   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 1    | 1    |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

## EEC 610 DISTRIBUTION AND UTILIZATION

### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks

| Course                              | Instructions |                  | Examination         |                          |       |          |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|                                     | Hours / Week | Hours / Semester | Assessment Marks    |                          |       | Duration |
|                                     |              |                  | Internal Assessment | Semester End Examination | Total |          |
| <b>DISTRIBUTION AND UTILIZATION</b> | 5 Hours      | 75 Hours         | 25                  | 75                       | 100   | 3 Hours  |

### TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF HOURS

| UNIT | TOPIC                        | TIME (Hrs) |
|------|------------------------------|------------|
| I    | Distribution                 | 12         |
| II   | Industrial Drives            | 12         |
| III  | Electric Traction            | 13         |
| IV   | Illumination                 | 13         |
| V    | Electric Heating And Welding | 13         |
|      | Revision and Tests           | 12         |
|      | <b>TOTAL</b>                 | <b>75</b>  |

### COURSE DESCRIPTION

Distribution system is that part of power system which distributes power to the consumers for utilization. So to have adequate knowledge in distribution and utilization of Electrical energy it becomes necessary to include this subject.

## OBJECTIVES

On completion of the following units of syllabus contents, the students must be able to

- Substation arrangements.
- Distribution -classification and scheme of connection.
- Drives-Suitability for different applications.
- Track Electrification-Traction mechanics.
- Traction motors and control.
- Illumination -Design of lighting scheme-sources of light.
- Electric Heating- Different methods.
- Electric furnaces and Temperature control.
- Electric welding and welding equipments.

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

| <b>EEC 610 DISTRIBUTION AND UTILIZATION</b>                                       |   |
|---|---|
| <b>After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to</b> |   |
| <b>C610.1</b>   | Identify different types of distribution and substations  |
| <b>C610.2</b>   | Select suitable motors for driving specific applications in the industry                                |
| <b>C610.3</b>   | Describe electrical traction system   |
| <b>C610.4</b>   | Explain Illumination terms, sources of light and recommend illumination levels for specific application |
| <b>C610.5</b>   | Describe types of Electric heating and welding  |

## EEC 610 DISTRIBUTION AND UTILIZATION

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPICS   | HOURS           |
|------|--|-----------------|
| I    | <b>DISTRIBUTION</b>  | <b>12 Hours</b> |
|      | <b>Substation:</b>   |                 |
|      | Introduction-Sub stations-classification of sub stations-Indoor and outdoor S.S  | 2hrs            |
|      | Gas insulated S.S-comparisons-Layout 110/11KV Substation and 11KV/400V Distribution Substation-substation Equipments   | 2hrs            |
|      | Bus bar- Types of bus bar arrangement -Advantages and Disadvantages.   | 1hr             |
|      | <b>Distribution:</b>   |                 |
|      | Distribution system-Requirements of a Distribution system-part of Distribution system- classification of Distribution systems  | 2hrs            |
|      | comparison of different distribution systems (A.C and D.C) -A.C Distribution -Types- connection schemes of Distribution system   | 1hr             |
|      | A. C distribution calculations-Calculation of voltage at load points on single phase distribution systems (With concentrated load only)  | 2hrs            |
| II   | Distribution fed at one end, both ends and ring mains-problems- Three phase, four wire, Star connected unbalanced load circuit- Problems- consequence of Disconnection of Neutral in three phase four wire system (illustration with an example) | 1hr             |
|      | <b>INDUSTRIAL DRIVES</b>   | <b>12 Hours</b> |
|      | Introduction-Electric drive- AC Drives and DC Drives-Advantages-parts of Electric drives- Transmission of power-Types of Electric drives-Individual, group and multi motor drives  | 2hrs            |
|      | Advantages and disadvantages of Individual and group drive –Factors governing the selection of motors  | 2hrs            |
|      | Nature and classification of load Torque-Matching of speed Torque characteristics of load and motor  | 2hrs            |
|      | Standard ratings of motor- classes of load duty cycles-Selection of motors for different duty cycles-Selection of motors for specific application  | 2hrs            |
|      | Braking- Features of good braking system- Types of Braking Advantages of- Electric braking-Plugging, Dynamic and Regenerative braking-As applied to various motors   | 2hrs            |
|      | <b>ELECTRIC TRACTION</b>   | <b>13 Hours</b> |
|      | Introduction-Traction systems-Advantages and Disadvantages of Electric Traction.   | 1hr             |
| III  | <b>System of Track Electrification:</b>  |                 |
|      | Methods of supplying power-Rail connected system and over head system-O.H. equipments-contact wire, centenary and droppers current collection gear for OHE-Bow and pantograph collector  | 2hrs            |
|      | Different systems of Track Electrification   |                 |

|    |  |  |
|----|--|--|
|    | Advantages of single phase low frequency A. C. system-Booster Transformer-Necessity- Methods of connecting B.T-Neutral sectioning<br><b>Traction Mechanics:</b><br>Units and notations used in Traction mechanics-Speed time curve for different services - simplified speed time curve-Derivation of maximum speed<br>crest speed, Average speed, Schedule speed (definitions only)-<br>Tractive effort and power requirement- Specific energy output-specific energy consumption.<br><b>Traction motors and control:</b><br>Desirable characteristics of Traction motors-Motors used for Traction purpose-Methods of starting and speed control of D.C Traction motors-Rheostatic Control-energy saving with plain rheostatic control series parallel control- Energy saving with series parallel starting - Shunt Transition -Bridge-Transition- multiple unit control –Regenerative braking. Recent trends in Electric Traction-Magnetic Levitation (MEGLEV) - Suspension systems.   | 2hrs<br><br>2hrs<br>2hrs<br>2hrs   |
| IV | <b>ILLUMINATION</b><br>Introduction - Definition and units of different terms used in illumination-plane Angle, Solids angle, Light, Luminous flux, Luminous Intensity, Luminous Efficacy candle power, Lumen, Illumination,M.S.C.P, M.H.C.P, M.H.S.C.P<br>Reduction factor, Luminance, glare Lamp efficiency. Space-height ratio, Depreciation factor Utilization factor, waste light factor, Absorption factor, Beam factor, Reflection factor<br>Requirements of good lighting system- Laws of Illumination-problems.<br>Types of lighting scheme- Factors to be considered while designing lighting scheme- Design of lighting Scheme (Indoor and outdoor)<br>Problems- Lighting systems- Factory lighting, Flood lighting, Street lighting.Sources of light-Arc lamp, Incandescent lamp, Halogen Lamp, Sodium vapour lamp, High pressure mercury vapour lamp, Fluorescent Tube –Induction Lamp- Energy saving lamps (C.F.L and L.E.D lamps)<br>limitation and disposal of C.F.L-benefits of led lamps-comparison of lumen output for led CFL and incandescent lamp. | <b>13 Hours</b><br>2hrs<br><br>2hrs<br>1hr<br>2hrs<br>2hrs<br>2hrs<br>1hr<br>1hr |
| V  | <b>ELECTRIC HEATING AND WELDING</b><br><b>Electric Heating:</b><br>Introduction -Advantages of Electric heating-modes of heat transfer classification of Electric Heating - Power frequency electric heating Direct and Indirect resistance heating<br>Infrared heating-Arc heating –High frequency Electric heating Induction heating-Induction Stove –Eddy current heating and Dielectric heating.   | <b>13 Hours</b><br>2hrs<br>2hrs  |

|  |  |      |
|--|--|------|
|  | <b>Electric furnaces:</b><br>Resistance furnace-Requirements of Heating elements<br>commonly used heating element materials-Resistance furnace for<br>special purposes-Temperature control of resistance furnace   | 2hrs |
|  | Arc furnace -Direct and Indirect Arc furnace- Temperature control of<br>Arc furnace- Reasons for employing low voltage and high current<br>supply – Induction furnace  | 1hr  |
|  | Direct and Indirect core type Induction furnace-coreless<br>Induction furnace-Power supply for coreless Induction furnace.   | 1hr  |
|  | <b>Electric welding:</b><br>Introduction-Types of Electric welding-Requirements of good<br>weld- Preparation of work   | 1hr  |
|  | Resistance welding- Butt welding, Spot welding, Seam welding,<br>Projection welding and Flash welding-Arc welding  | 2hrs |
|  | Carbon Arc welding, metal Arc welding, Atomic hydrogen Arc<br>welding, Inert gas metal arc welding-Comparison between<br>Resistance and Arc welding. Radiation welding Ultrasonic welding,<br>Electron beam welding, LASER beam welding-Electric welding<br>equipments (A.C. and D.C). | 1hr  |
|  |  |      |
|  |  |      |

## TEXT BOOKS

| S.No | Name of the Book             | Author       | Publisher                 |
|------|------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|
| 1    | A Course in Electrical Power | Soni & Gupta | Dhanpat Rai & Sons, Delhi |

## REFERENCE BOOK

| S.No | Name of the Book                     | Author           | Publisher                                 |
|------|--------------------------------------|------------------|---|
| 1    | Electric Power                       | SL Uppal         | Khanna Publishers, New Delhi              |
| 2    | Modern Electric Traction             | H Partab         | Dhanpat Rai & Sons, New Delhi             |
| 3    | Electrical Power Distribution System | AS Pabla         | Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co, New Delhi |
| 4    | Utilization of Electric Power        | NV Suryanarayana | Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co, New Delhi |

## WEBSITES

<https://www.electricalcaeasy.com/2018/01/electric-power-distribution-system.html>

<https://nptel.ac.in/courses/108108077/>

<https://www.slideshare.net/zunaibali/elec-traction-2>

<https://mysite.du.edu/~jcalvert/optics/lumens.html>

<https://www.coursehero.com> › ... › ELECTRONICS › ELECTRONICS 101

## CONTINUOUS INTERNAL ASSESSMENT

The Internal Assessment marks for a total of 25 marks, which are to be distributed as follows:

- |                 |            |
|-----------------|------------|
| i) Attendance   | - 5 Marks  |
| ii) Test        | - 10 Marks |
| iii) Assignment | - 5 Marks  |
| iv) Seminar     | - 5 Marks  |

-----  
**Total - 25 Marks**  
-----

## CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix

| CO                | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| CO610.1           | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| CO610.2           | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| CO610.3           | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| CO610.4           | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| CO610.5           | 3   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| Total             | 15  | 9   | 9   | -   | 15  | -   | 15  | 15   | -    | 15   |
| Correlation level | 3   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

## QUESTION PAPER SETTING

The teaching learning process and assessment are being carried out in accordance with the revised Bloom's Taxonomy. The question paper should consist of 90% questions based on Lower Order Thinking (LOTs) and the remaining 10% based on Higher Order Thinking (HOTs) as detailed below.

| Bloom's Taxonomy | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTs) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTs) |
|------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Level            | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply | An-Analyze, E-Evaluate, C-Create    |
| % to be included | 90%                                | 10%                                 |

## DISTRIBUTION AND UTILIZATION

Time : 3 Hrs

Max.Marks :75

| PART – A (5X 2 =10 MARKS)   |  |   |  |      |              |               |
|---|--|---|--|------|--------------|---------------|
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |  |   |  | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 1   | Name the three parts of a distribution system.                             |   |  | I    | R            |               |
| 2   | Name the important equipments used in the sub – station.                   |   |  | I    | R            |               |
| 3   | State the classification of standard ratings of motor.                     |   |  | II   | R            |               |
| 4   | What are the important parts of electric drives?                           |   |  | II   | R            |               |
| 5   | Define average speed.  |   |  | III  | R            |               |
| 6   | State any three advantages of electric traction.                           |   |  | III  | R            |               |
| 7   | Define solid angle.  |   |  | IV   | R            |               |
| 8   | What are the modes of heat transfer?                                       |   |  | V    | R            |               |
| PART – B (5X3=15 MARKS)   |  |   |  |      |              |               |
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |  |   |  | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 9   | What are the advantages of interconnected distribution system?             |   |  | I    | R            |               |
| 10  | What is the function of instrument transformer used in sub station?        |   |  | I    | R            |               |
| 11  | What is meant by individual drive?   |   |  | II   | R            |               |
| 12  | What is meant by plugging?   |   |  | II   | R            |               |
| 13  | List the motors used for traction purpose.                                 |   |  | III  | R            |               |
| 14  | Explain the function of catenary and droppers.                             |   |  | III  | U            |               |
| 15  | What are the factors to be considered while designing the lighting scheme? |   |  | IV   | R            |               |
| 16  | State any three requirements of good welding.                              |   |  | V    | R            |               |
| PART –C (5X 10 =50 MARKS)   |  |   |  |      |              |               |
| Note: (i) Answer all the question choosing sub- division (A) or Sub division (B) of each question.<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks. |  |   |  | Unit | Blooms Level | Maximum Marks |
| 17  | A  | Compare the cost of conductor in 3 phase 4 wire and 2 wire DC system.                                     |  | I    | An           | 10            |
|   |  | [OR]  |  |      |              |               |
|   | B  | Explain with necessary diagram the double bust – bar arrangement in a sub – station. List its advantages. |  | I    | U            | 10            |
|   |  |   |  |      |              |               |
| 18  | A  | Explain briefly the regenerative braking applied to DC shunt motor and DC series motor.                   |  | II   | U            | 10            |
|   |  | [OR]  |  |      |              |               |
|   | B  | Explain the factors governing the selection of motors.  |  | II   | U            | 10            |
|   |  |   |  |      |              |               |
| 19  | A  | What is the function of booster transformer in traction? Explain with an illustration.                    |  | III  | R            | 10            |
|   |  | [OR]  |  |      |              |               |
|   | B  | Explain with neat sketch the multiple unit control.   |  | III  | U            | 10            |



|    |   |  |    |   |    |
|----|---|--|----|---|----|
| 20 | A | Explain the operation of high pressure Mercury Vapour lamp.                          | IV | U | 10 |
|    |   | [OR]   |    |   |    |
|    | B | Explain various types of lighting scheme.  | IV | U | 10 |
|    |   |  |    |   |    |
| 21 | A | Explain the operation of direct core type induction furnace.                         | V  | U | 10 |
|    |   | [OR]   |    |   |    |
|    | B | Explain the construction and advantages of laser welding and state its applications. | V  | U | 10 |

**Note:** the question paper setters are requested to follow the revised Bloom's Taxonomy levels as presented below:

| Bloom's taxonomy level | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTs) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTs) |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                        | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply | An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C- Create   |
| % to be included       | 90%                                | 10%                                 |

## EEC 620 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks

| Course   | Instructions |                  | Examination         |                          |       |          |
|--|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|  | Hours / Week | Hours / Semester | Assessment Marks    |                          |       | Duration |
|  |              |                  | Internal Assessment | Semester End Examination | Total |          |
| <b>OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT</b> | 5 Hours      | 75 Hours         | 25                  | 75                       | 100   | 3 Hours  |

### TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF HOURS

| UNIT | TOPIC  | TIME (Hrs) |
|------|--|------------|
| I    | Earthing Arrangements, Safe Working of Electrical Equipment, Building Electrical Installations | 13         |
| II   | Operation & Maintenance of Transformer   | 13         |
| III  | Operation & Maintenance of Generators, Sub-Stations and Circuit Breakers                       | 13         |
| IV   | Operation & Maintenance AC Motors and Starters   | 12         |
| V    | Operation & Maintenance of Lighting, Transmission and Distribution                             | 12         |
|      | Revision and Tests   | 12         |
|      | <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>75</b>  |

### COURSE DESCRIPTION

Electricity is generated in power station transmitted through transformer lines and Distributed through Distribution systems. The various activities concerning operation and maintenance of electrical equipments are dealt in this subject.

## OBJECTIVES

On completion of the following units of syllabus contents, the students must be able to

- Understand building electrical installation and electrical safety.
- Understand operation and maintenance of transformer.
- Understand operation and maintenance of Generators, substations and circuit breakers.
- Understand operation and maintenance of AC motors and Starters.
- Understand operation and maintenance of Lighting transmission and distributions.

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

| <b>EEC 620 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT</b>                  |  |
|---|--|
| <b>After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to</b> |  |
| <b>C620.1</b>   | Describe the earthing arrangements safe working of electrical equipment          |
| <b>C620.2</b>   | Explain the working methodology and maintenance of transformer                   |
| <b>C620.3</b>   | Analyses the operation and maintenance of generator substation & circuit breaker |
| <b>C620.4</b>   | Able to know the operation and maintenance procedure of AC motors and starters   |
| <b>C620.5</b>   | Describe the lighting, transmission and distribution system                      |

|  |
|--|
| <p align="center"><b>EEC 620 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT</b></p> |
|--|

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPICS  | HOURS                   |
|------|---|-------------------------|
| I    | <b>EARTHING ARRANGEMENTS, SAFE WORKING ON ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, BUILDING ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS</b>   | <b>13 Hours</b>         |
|      | <b>Earthing Arrangements-</b><br>Points to be earthed, Earthing Procedure, Earth resistance measurement,  | 2hrs                    |
|      | Action to be taken to reduce earthing resistance, Earth Leakage Protection(ELCB)  | 2hrs                    |
|      | <b>Safe Working on Electrical Equipment-</b><br>Authorized Person, Procedure for Shutdown, and Testing device for Electricity,  | 2hrs                    |
|      | Special shutdown precautions in substations and Power House.  | 2hrs                    |
|      | <b>Building Electrical Installations-</b><br>Points to be inspected, Insulation Resistance Measurement Procedure, Points to be checked in switches & Switches,              | 2hrs                    |
|      | Points to be inspected in Potable equipment,  | 1hr                     |
|      | Action to be taken if an electrical equipment catches fire,<br>Different types of Fire extinguishers & its applications   | 1hr<br>1hr              |
| II   | <b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE OF TRANSFORMER</b><br>Forces generated in transformer during short circuit - Noise in operation – Reason for temperature rise-               | <b>13 Hours</b><br>2hrs |
|      | Insulation resistance-Drying out- precaution for paralleling transformer-inrush current and remedy-   | 2hrs                    |
|      | insulation co-ordination-effect on insulation during star point earthing  | 2hrs                    |
|      | –transformer maintenance schedule –   | 2hrs                    |
|      | action to be taken while transformer oil,   | 2hrs                    |
|      | temperature rises unduly – points to be checked by oil level tends to fall down –   | 2hrs                    |
|      | attention required for bushing and insulator.   | 1hr                     |
| III  | <b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE OF GENERATORS, SUB-STATIONS AND CIRCUIT BREAKER</b><br><b>Generators-</b>  | <b>13 Hours</b>         |
|      | Parallel operation of Alternators, Real power and Reactive power adjustment between alternator running in parallel,   | 1hr                     |
|      | AVR role, Causes for Alternator fails to buildup,   | 1hr                     |
|      | Instability in Alternator, Cyclic speed irregularity, Protective & Indicative equipments for Alternator, Causes for overheating of armature & field winding of Alternators, | 1hr                     |
|      | Causes for circulating current between Alternators running in parallel,   | 1hr                     |
|      | Causes for pitting of Alternator bearings, Reverse current protection &   | 1hr                     |
|      |   |                         |

|    |  |   |
|----|--|---|
|    | its necessity,<br><b>Sub-stations and Circuit Breaker-</b><br>Difference between Isolator & Circuit breaker,<br>Rupturing capacity of Circuit breaker, Short-circuit calculations,<br>Conditions can a circuit breaker arranged to trip, Auto reclose breaker,<br>Fault clearance time, Inverse time overload relay, Procedure to<br>ensure proper operation of Circuit breaker in the<br>event of a fault, Maintenance requirement for Oil Circuit Breakers,<br>Attention required for the contacts of Contactors, Maintenance<br>requirement of SF6 Circuit breakers   | 1hr<br><br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr   |
| IV | <b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE AC MOTORS AND STARTERS</b><br>Change the direction of Rotation, Role of Single phase preventer,<br>Types of enclosures, Permissible overload, effect of ambient<br>temperature,<br>Insulation classification, Indicating & Protecting devices for Large<br>Size Motors,<br>If overload mechanism trips frequently what action to be taken,<br>Control devices for motors, role of relays in motor, Points to be<br>attended during periodical maintenance,<br>Air gap measurement, Ball & Roller bearing usage,<br>precautions in fitting bearings, bearing problems, Alignment of<br>directly coupled motors,<br>Static and Dynamic balancing of rotor, Causes of low insulation<br>resistance, rectification of low insulation resistance problem,<br>drying out of motors, Step to be taken if a motor is unduly hot,<br>Vacuum impregnation, Selection of starters for High/Low starting<br>torque applications.  | <b>12 Hours</b><br><br>1hr<br>1hr<br>2hrs<br>1hr<br>2hrs<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr |
| V  | <b>OPERATION &amp; MAINTENANCE OF LIGHTING, TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION</b><br><b>Lighting</b><br>Glare reduction, Stroboscopic Effect and methods to reduce, Steps in<br>Designing Lighting Installation, Troubleshooting in Fluorescent<br>Lamp and Discharge Lighting,<br>Street Light Control methods, Fluorescent Lamp Disposal,<br>precautions in Erecting Lighting Installations. Symptoms to identify<br>the end of the useful life of Lamp,<br>Causes for lowering of Illumination level<br><b>Transmission and Distribution</b><br>permissible limit for variation of voltage/frequency as per IS Standard,<br>Factor of Safety, Safety devices for overhead Transmission lines,<br>Minimum clearance of between conductors & building,<br>Advantages & Limitations of Steel Cored Aluminium<br>Conductors (ACSR),<br>Purpose of continuous earth wire, Points to be checked when carrying<br>out inspection in overhead transmission line,<br>Prevent rusting of Steel post, Protection requirements for Transmission | <b>12 Hours</b><br><br>2hrs<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr<br>1hr         |

|  |   |                |
|--|---|----------------|
|  | line,<br>Insulation level & Co-ordination, Precautions in erecting UG Cable,<br>Causes for failure of UG Cable, Cable fault locations,<br>Fall of potential method, Murray loop test method, Locating cable<br>discontinuity. | 1hr<br><br>1hr |
|--|---|----------------|

### TEXT BOOKS

| S.No | Name of the Book  | Author    | Publisher  |
|------|---|-----------|--|
| 1    | Operation and Maintenance of Electrical Equipment – Volume I & II | B.V.S.Rao | Media Promoters & Publishers Private Limited, Mumbai |

### REFERENCE BOOK

| S.No | Name of the Book   | Author | Publisher                    |
|------|--|--------|------------------------------|
| 1    | Testing, Commissioning, Operation and Maintenance of Electrical Equipments | S.Rao  | Khanna Publishers, New Delhi |

### WEBSITES

[www.plainhelp.com/purpose-earthing-electrical-installation/](http://www.plainhelp.com/purpose-earthing-electrical-installation/)

<https://www.electrical4u.com/maintenance-of-transformer/>

<https://smcint.com/electrical-substation-maintenance/>

[www.marathonelectric.in/marathon-products/ac-motors/three-phase/.../LT-MM.PDF](http://www.marathonelectric.in/marathon-products/ac-motors/three-phase/.../LT-MM.PDF)

<https://electrical-engineering-portal.com> > ... > Electricity generation, t&d guides

### CONTINUOUS INTERNAL ASSESSMENT

The Internal Assessment marks for a total of 25 marks, which are to be distributed as follows:

- |                 |            |
|-----------------|------------|
| i) Attendance   | - 5 Marks  |
| ii) Test        | - 10 Marks |
| iii) Assignment | - 5 Marks  |
| iv) Seminar     | - 5 Marks  |

-----  
**Total - 25 Marks**  
-----

### **CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix**

| CO                | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7  | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| CO620.1           | 2   | 1   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1    | 3    | 2    | 2    |
| CO620.2           | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 1   | 1   | -    | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO620.3           | 1   | 1   | 3   | 3   | 2   | -   | 1    | 3    | 1    | 2    |
| CO620.4           | 1   | 1   | 3   | 3   | 1   | -   | 2    | 3    | 2    | 1    |
| CO620.5           | 2   | 2   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 1   | 1    | 3    | 3    | 2    |
| Total             | 8   | 7   | 13  | 14  | 7   | 3   | 5    | 15   | 11   | 10   |
| Correlation level | 1.6 | 1.4 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 1.4 | 1   | 1.25 | 3    | 2.2  | 2    |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

### **QUESTION PAPER SETTING**

The teaching learning process and assessment are being carried out in accordance with the revised Bloom's Taxonomy. The question paper should consist of 90% questions based on Lower Order Thinking (LOTs) and the remaining 10% based on Higher Order Thinking (HOTs) as detailed below.

| Bloom's Taxonomy | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTs) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTs) |
|------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Level            | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply | An-Analyze, E-Evaluate, C-Creat     |
| % to be included | 90%                                | 10%                                 |

## OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Time : 3 Hrs

Max.Marks :75

| PART – A (5X 2 =10 MARKS)   |  |  |     |      |              |               |
|---|--|--|-----|------|--------------|---------------|
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |  |  |     | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 1   | What are the common types of testing devices used in electrical installation?        |  |     | I    | R            |               |
| 2   | Who is the authorized person?  |  |     | I    | R            |               |
| 3   | Which instrument is used to measure insulation resistance?                           |  |     | II   | R            |               |
| 4   | Why drying out is necessary in transformer?  |  |     | II   | R            |               |
| 5   | What are the indicating instruments provided on the alternator panel?                |  |     | III  | R            |               |
| 6   | What is meant by inverse time over load relay?                                       |  |     | III  | R            |               |
| 7   | What are the protective devices used in motor starters?                              |  |     | IV   | R            |               |
| 8   | Name the different types of safety devices used in over head lines.                  |  |     | V    | R            |               |
| PART – B (5X3=15 MARKS)   |  |  |     |      |              |               |
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |  |  |     | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 9   | What are the factors the earth resistance depends on?                                |  |     | I    | R            |               |
| 10  | What action will take if fire occurs in electrical equipments?                       |  |     | I    | R            |               |
| 11  | Write short notes on inrush current.   |  |     | II   | R            |               |
| 12  | State the different types of installations.  |  |     | II   | R            |               |
| 13  | What are the indicating and protecting equipments provided on the alternator panels? |  |     | III  | R            |               |
| 14  | What is the difference between isolator and circuit breaker?                         |  |     | III  | R            |               |
| 15  | What are the role of relays in motor?  |  |     | IV   | R            |               |
| 16  | What is stroboscopic effect?   |  |     | V    | R            |               |
| PART –C (5X 10 =50 MARKS)   |  |  |     |      |              |               |
| Note: (i) Answer all the question choosing sub- division (A) or Sub division (B) of each question.<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks. |  |  |     | Unit | Blooms Level | Maximum Marks |
| 17  | A  | Explain in detail about earthing procedure                                     | I   | U    | 10           |               |
|   |  | [OR]   |     |      |              |               |
|   | B  | Explain the common types of testing devices used in electrical installations.  | I   | U    | 10           |               |
|   |  |  |     |      |              |               |
| 18  | A  | Explain the causes of noise developed in transformer.                          | II  | U    | 10           |               |
|   |  | [OR]   |     |      |              |               |
|   | B  | Describe the precautions required for paralleling of two transformers.         | II  | U    | 10           |               |
|   |  |  |     |      |              |               |
| 19  | A  | What are the possible defects occur for the generator to buildup voltage.      | III | R    | 10           |               |
|   |  | [OR]   |     |      |              |               |
|   | B  | What are the maintenance attention required for the contacts of the contactor? | III | R    | 10           |               |



|    |   |   |    |   |    |
|----|---|---|----|---|----|
| 20 | A | Explain the operation of single phasing preventer?                          | IV | U | 10 |
|    |   | [OR]  |    |   |    |
|    | B | Explain in detail the different types of drying out methods used in motors. | IV | U | 10 |
|    |   |   |    |   |    |
| 21 | A | Explain the different methods of controlling street lighting.               | V  | U | 10 |
|    |   | [OR]  |    |   |    |
|    | B | What are the advantages and disadvantages of ACSR conductors?               | V  | R | 10 |

**Note:** the question paper setters are requested to follow the revised Bloom's Taxonomy levels as presented below:

| Bloom's taxonomy level | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTs) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTs) |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                        | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply | An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C- Create   |
| % to be included       | 90%                                | 10%                                 |

## EEC 631 POWER ELECTRONICS

### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

**No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks**

| Course                   | Instructions |                  | Examination         |                          |       |          |
|--------------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|                          | Hours / Week | Hours / Semester | Assessment Marks    |                          |       | Duration |
|                          |              |                  | Internal Assessment | Semester End Examination | Total |          |
| <b>POWER ELECTRONICS</b> | 5 Hours      | 75 Hours         | 25                  | 100                      | 100   | 3 Hours  |

### TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF HOURS

| UNIT | TOPIC                                    | TIME (Hrs) |
|------|--|------------|
| I    | Overview of Power Electronics            | 13         |
| II   | Line Commutated Power Control Circuits   | 13         |
| III  | Forced Commutated Power Control Circuits | 13         |
| IV   | Applications of Power Electronics        | 12         |
| V    | Motor Drive Applications                 | 12         |
|      | Revision and Tests                       | 12         |
|      | <b>TOTAL</b>                             | <b>75</b>  |

### COURSE DESCRIPTION

Developments in Electronics have their own impact in other fields of Engineering. Today all the controls and drives for the electrical machines are formed by electronic components and there are many electronic devices available to handle eclectic power in terms Kilo-Amps and Kilo-Volts. This subject gives a comprehensive knowledge base about the devices and circuits used in electrical power control.

## OBJECTIVES

On completion of the following units of syllabus contents, the students must be able to

- Explain the scope and application of power electronics
- Explain the operating region and rating of SCR.
- Draw, explain and state the application for commutation circuits and trigger circuits of SCR.
- Familiarize the phase controlled rectifier and know the applications of the phase controlled rectifier.
- Draw and describe the working of half wave controlled rectifier circuit with R and RL load, single phase Semi Converter Bridge, Single phase full Converter Bridge for RL load, single phase and three phase full converter with RL load.
- Familiarizes the dual converter and twelve pulse converters.
- Study the complete protection of converter circuits.
- Understand the working choppers and inverters.
- Know the applications of choppers and inverters.
- Explain the various types of choppers with circuit diagram.
- Describe the various methods of inverters with circuit diagram.
- Failure of AC voltage controller & cyclo converter.
- Understand the application of power electronics devices as CB, UPS and VAR compensator
- Understand the control of DC Drives.
- Know the various methods of speed control of DC drives.
- Familiarize the control of AC drives.
- Know the torque - speed characteristics of three phase induction motor.
- Study the speed control of three phase induction motor using PWM and slip power recovery scheme.
- Understand the closed loop control of AC drive.
- Know the operation of single phase and three phase cyclo converter.
- Understand the micro controller based fault diagnosis in three phase thyristor converter circuits.
- Study the need of DSP based motor control.

## **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| <b>EEC 631 POWER ELECTRONICS</b>  |  |
|---|--|
| <b>After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to</b> |  |
| <b>C631.1</b>   | Describe basic operation of various power semiconductor devices, passive components and switching circuits.  |
| <b>C631.2</b>   | Analyze the converters and design the components of them under various load types.   |
| <b>C631.3</b>   | Analyze power converter circuits and learn to select suitable power electronics devices by assessing the requirements of application fields          |
| <b>C631.4</b>   | Recognize the role power electronics play in the improvement of energy usage efficiency and the applications of power electronics in emerging areas. |
| <b>C631.5</b>   | Understand the use of power converter drives in commercial and industrial applications.  |

## EEC 631 POWER ELECTRONICS

| UNIT | NAME OF THE TOPICS  | HOURS           |
|------|---|-----------------|
| I    | <b>OVERVIEW OF POWER ELECTRONICS</b>  | <b>13 hours</b> |
|      | Power electronics-Definition (A-1.1)-Scope and Applications (B-1.3)-Power Electronic Switch Specifications (A- 1.4.3)   | 2Hrs<br>2Hrs    |
|      | Types of Power Electronic Circuits (A-1.5)-Design of Power Electronics Equipment (A-1.6)-Power module (A-1.9)-Intelligent module (A-1.10)                               | 1Hr             |
|      | Silicon Controlled Rectifier(D-2.4.1)-Forward Blocking Region(D-2.4.2)  | 1Hr             |
|      | Forward Conducting Region(D-2.4.3)-Reverse Blocking Region(D-2.4.4)   | 1Hr             |
|      | Effect of $dv/dt$ and Snubber Circuits (D-2.4.7)-Effect of Rate of Rise in Current( $di/dt$ )(D-2.4.8) Thyristor Ratings(D-2.4.11)                                      | 1Hr             |
|      | Thyristor Gate Requirements(D-3.2)-Triggering Circuits for Thyristor(D-3.3)   |                 |
|      | Resistance Triggering Circuits(D- 3.4.1)-RC Trigger Circuits (D-3.4.1)-   | 1Hr             |
|      | UJT based Trigger Circuits Driver and Buffer Circuits for Thyristor(D-3.4.7)  | 1Hr             |
|      | Thyristor Commutation Techniques  |                 |
|      | Class A, Class B, Class C, Class D, Class E Types(C-5.1 to C-5.6) - Synchronized UJT firing (Ramp Triggering) Power Devices MOSFET (A.8.3)- IGBT (A.8.5) –GTO (A.4.8.3) | 1Hr<br>1Hr      |
| II   | <b>LINE COMMUTATED POWER CONTROL CIRCUITS</b>   | <b>13 hours</b> |
|      | Line Commutated Converters(Controlled Rectifiers)-  | 1Hr             |
|      | Principle of Phase Controlled Converter Operation(A-10.2)-Single Phase Full Converters(A-10.3)-   | 1Hr<br>1Hr      |
|      | Single Phase Dual Converters (A-10.3)-  | 1Hr             |
|      | Three Phase Full Converters(A-10.6)-  | 1Hr             |
|      | Three Phase Dual Converters(A-10.7)-  | 1Hr             |
|      | 12 Pulse converters(A-10.12)  | 1Hr             |
|      | AC Voltage Controllers-Principle of Phase Control(A- 11.3)-Single phase Bidirectional controllers with Resistive Load(A- 11.4)-   | 1Hr<br>1Hr      |
|      | Single Phase Controller with Inductive Load(A-11.5)-  | 1Hr             |
|      | Three Phase Full Wave Controllers(A-11.6)-  | 1Hr             |
|      | Cyclo Converters-   | 1Hr             |
|      | Single PhaseCycloConverters(A-11.9.1)-ThreePhaseCyclo Converters(A-11.9.2)  | 1Hr             |
| III  | <b>FORCED COMMUTATED POWER CONTROL CIRCUITS</b>   | <b>13 hours</b> |
|      | DC-DC Switch-Mode Converters(Choppers)-   | 1Hr             |
|      | Control of DC- DC Converters(B-7.2)-Step-Down(BUCK) Converter(B-7.3)-   | 1Hr             |
|      | Continuous-Conduction Mode(B-7.3.1) - Step-Up(BOOST) Converters(B-7.4)-Continuous Conduction Mode   | 1Hr             |

|    |   |  |
|----|---|--|
|    | (B-7.4.1) – BUCK- BOOST Converters (B-7.5) –<br>Continuous Conduction Mode (B- 7.5.1) - Cuk DC-DC Converters(B-7.6)<br>DC-AC Switch-Mode Inverters-Pulse Width Modulated Inverters-<br>Introduction(A-6.1)-<br>Principle of Operation(A-6.2)-Single Phase Bridge Inverters(A-6.4)-<br>Three Phase Inverters(A-6.5)-180 <sup>0</sup> Conduction Mode(A-6.5.1)-<br>120 <sup>0</sup> Conduction Mode(A-6.5.2)-<br>Voltage Control of Single Phase Inverters(A-6.6)-Single Pulse Width<br>Modulation(A-6.6.1)<br>-Multiple Pulse Width Modulation(A- 6.6.2)-Sinusoidal Pulse Width<br>Modulation(A-6.6.3)-<br>Voltage Control of Three Phase Inverters(A-6.8)-Sinusoidal PWM(A.6.8.1) | 1Hr<br><br>1Hr<br><br>1Hr<br><br>1Hr<br><br>2Hrs<br><br>2Hrs<br><br>2Hrs                           |
| IV | <b>APPLICATIONS OF POWER ELECTRONICS</b><br>Switch Mode Power Supplies-Full Bridge Converter<br>type(C-11.1.4)-<br>Uninterrupted Power Supply-ON line(No Break) and OFF line(Short-Break)<br>types(C-11.2)-<br>Static AC Circuit Breaker(C-11.5.1)-AC Solid State Relays(C-11.6.2).<br>High Frequency Fluorescent Lighting (B -16.2.2)-<br>Induction Heating(B16.3.1)-<br>Electric Welding(B -16.3.2)-<br>High Voltage DC Transmission(B -17.2)-<br>Wind and Small Hydro Interconnection(B -17.4.2)-<br>Static VAR Compensators(B -17.3)-<br>Thyristor Controlled Inductors (B -17.3.1)-<br>Thyristor Switched Capacitors(B -17.3.2).   | <b>12 hours</b><br>2Hrs<br><br>1Hr<br><br>1Hr<br><br>1Hr<br>1Hr<br>1Hr<br>1Hr<br>1Hr<br>1Hr<br>1Hr |
| V  | <b>MOTOR DRIVE APPLICATIONS</b><br>DC Drives-DC Motor with a Separately Excited Field Winding (B -13.4)-<br>Line Frequency Converters (B-13.7.2)-Effect of Discontinuous Armature<br>Current(B -13.7.3)-<br>Control of Adjustable Speed Drives(B -13.7.4)-Switch-Mode DC-DC<br>Converters(B - 13.7.1)<br>Induction Motor Drives-Introduction(B -14.1)-Basic Principle of Induction<br>Motor Operation (B -14.2)-<br>Induction Motor Characteristics at rated(line) frequency and rated voltage(B -<br>14.3)-  | <b>12 hours</b><br>1Hr<br><br>1Hr<br><br>1Hr<br><br>1Hr<br>1Hr                                     |

|  |  |     |
|--|--|-----|
|  | Speed Control by Varying Stator frequency and voltage(B - 4.4)- Torque-Speed Characteristics(B -14.4.1)- | 1Hr |
|  | Start-Up Considerations(B -14.4.2)-Voltage Boost required at low frequencies(B -14.4.3)-                 | 1Hr |
|  | Induction Motor Capability below and above the rated speed(B -14.4.4)-                                   | 1Hr |
|  | Variable frequency Converter classifications(B -14.6)-   | 1Hr |
|  | Variable frequency PWM-VSI Drives (B - 14.7)-Line frequency Variable-Voltage Drives(B -14.11)-           | 1Hr |
|  | Reduced Voltage Starting(“Soft Start”)-14.12)-Speed Control by Static Slip-Power Recovery(B -14.13).     | 1Hr |
|  | Microcomputer based PWM control of Induction Motor   | 1Hr |

### TEXT BOOKS

| S.No | Name of the Book  | Author                          | Publisher                                      |
|------|-------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| 1    | Power Electronics | MD Singh,<br>KB Dhanchandaniata | McGraw Hill<br>Publishing Company<br>New Delhi |

### REFERENCE BOOK

| S.No | Name of the Book  | Author                          | Publisher                       |
|------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1    | Power Electronics | Mohammed<br>H.Rashid            | New Age<br>Publication          |
| 2    | Power Electronics | Mohan,<br>Undeland,<br>Robbins. | Wiley India                     |
| 3    | Power Electronics | Dr.P.S.Bimbhra                  | Khanna<br>Publishers.           |
| 4    | Power Electronics | M.S.Jamil<br>Asghar             | PHI Learning<br>Private Limited |

### WEBSITES

<https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/engineering/power-electronics>

[www.idc-online.com/technical\\_references/pdfs/.../Types\\_of\\_Power\\_Converters\\_I.pdf](http://www.idc-online.com/technical_references/pdfs/.../Types_of_Power_Converters_I.pdf)

<https://www.pantechsolutions.net/introduction-of-forced-commutation-class-a-b-c-d-e>

<https://www.electrical4u.com/application-of-power-electronics/>

<https://www.semikron.com/applications/motor-drives/application-examples.html>

## CONTINUOUS INTERNAL ASSESSMENT

The Internal Assessment marks for a total of 25 marks, which are to be distributed as follows:

- i) Attendance - 5 Marks
- ii) Test - 10 Marks
- iii) Assignment - 5 Marks
- iv) Seminar - 5 Marks

-----  
**Total - 25 Marks**  
-----

### CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix

| CO                       | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| CO631.1                  | 3   | 2   | 2   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 2    | 2    |
| CO631.2                  | 3   | 2   | 2   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 2    | 3    |
| CO631.3                  | 3   | 2   | 2   | -   | -   | -   | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2    |
| CO631.4                  | 3   | 2   | 2   | -   | -   | -   | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2    |
| CO631.5                  | 3   | 2   | 2   | -   | -   | -   | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2    |
| <b>Total</b>             | 15  | 10  | 10  | -   | -   | -   | 6   | 15   | 10   | 11   |
| <b>Correlation level</b> | 3   | 2   | 2   | -   | -   | -   | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2.2  |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

### QUESTION PAPER SETTING

The teaching learning process and assessment are being carried out in accordance with the revised Bloom's Taxonomy. The question paper should consist of 90% questions based on Lower Order Thinking (LOTs) and the remaining 10% based on Higher Order Thinking (HOTs) as detailed below.

| Bloom's Taxonomy | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTs) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTs) |
|------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Level            | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply | An-Analyze, E-Evaluate, C-Create    |
| % to be included | 90%                                | 10%                                 |



## POWER ELECTRONICS

Time : 3 Hrs

Max.Marks :75

| PART – A (5X 2 =10 MARKS)   |   |  |      |              |               |
|---|---|--|------|--------------|---------------|
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |   |  | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 1   |   | Define dv/dt and di/dt.  | I    | R            |               |
| 2   |   | Explain forward conduction region of SCR.  | I    | U            |               |
| 3   |   | Define twelve pulse converter.   | II   | R            |               |
| 4   |   | Define cyclo converter.  | II   | R            |               |
| 5   |   | State the applications of inverter.  | III  | R            |               |
| 6   |   | Define step down converter and step up converter.                                  | III  | R            |               |
| 7   |   | Define uninterrupted power supply and mention its types.                           | IV   | R            |               |
| 8   |   | Define slip and slip speed.  | V    | R            |               |
| PART – B (5X3=15 MARKS)   |   |  |      |              |               |
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |   |  | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 9   |   | Explain the design of power electronics equipment.                                 | I    | U            |               |
| 10  |   | State thyristor gate requirements.   | I    | R            |               |
| 11  |   | Explain the principle of phase control in AC voltage controller.                   | II   | U            |               |
| 12  |   | Write short notes on rectifying mode and inverting mode of full converters.        | II   | R            |               |
| 13  |   | Explain multiple pulse width modulation.   | III  | U            |               |
| 14  |   | Explain simple DC – DC converter.  | III  | U            |               |
| 15  |   | Draw the block diagrams of various types of welding.                               | IV   | U            |               |
| 16  |   | State the observations of induction motor.   | V    | R            |               |
| PART –C (5X 10 =50 MARKS)   |   |  |      |              |               |
| Note: (i) Answer all the question choosing sub- division (A) or Sub division (B) of each question.<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks. |   |  | Unit | Blooms Level | Maximum Marks |
| 17  | A | Explain the VI characteristics of SCR.   | I    | U            | 10            |
|   |   | [OR]   |      |              |               |
|   | B | Explain IGBT with diagram.   | I    | U            | 10            |
|   |   |  |      |              |               |
| 18  | A | Explain the operation of twelve pulse converter with circuit diagram.              | II   | U            | 10            |
|   |   | [OR]   |      |              |               |
|   | B | Draw the circuit diagram of three phase full converter and explain its operation.  | II   | U            | 10            |
|   |   |  |      |              |               |
| 19  | A | With the diagram explain the continuous conduction mode of buck – boost converter. | III  | U            | 10            |
|   |   | [OR]   |      |              |               |
|   | B | With the diagram explain sinusoidal PWM of three phase inverter.                   | III  | U            | 10            |

|    |   |   |    |   |    |
|----|---|---|----|---|----|
| 20 | A | With the diagram explain thyristor switched capacitor.        | IV | U | 10 |
|    |   | [OR]  |    |   |    |
|    | B | With the block diagram explain ON line UPS.                   | IV | U | 10 |
|    |   |   |    |   |    |
| 21 | A | With the diagram explain line frequency converters.           | V  | U | 10 |
|    |   | [OR]  |    |   |    |
|    | B | With the proper diagram explain switch mode DC-DC converters. | V  | U | 10 |

**Note:** the question paper setters are requested to follow the revised Bloom's Taxonomy levels as presented below:

| Bloom's taxonomy level | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTs) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTs) |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                        | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply | An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C- Create   |
| % to be included       | 90%                                | 10%                                 |

## EEC 632 BIO-MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION

### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

**No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks**

| Course                             | Instructions |                  | Examination         |                          |       |          |
|------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|                                    | Hours / Week | Hours / Semester | Assessment Marks    |                          |       | Duration |
|                                    |              |                  | Internal Assessment | Semester End Examination | Total |          |
| <b>BIO-MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION</b> | 5 Hours      | 75 Hours         | 25                  | 75                       | 100   | 3 Hours  |

### TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF HOURS

| UNIT | TOPIC   | TIME (Hrs) |
|------|---|------------|
| I    | Bio - electric signals, electrodes and clinical measurement | 13         |
| II   | Bio - medical recorders                                     | 13         |
| III  | Therapeutic instruments                                     | 13         |
| IV   | Biotelemetry and patient safety                             | 14         |
| V    | Modern imaging techniques                                   | 12         |
|      | Revision and Tests  | 12         |
|      | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>75</b>  |

### COURSE DESCRIPTION

Bio medical engineering education is in the growing stage. But every year, there is a tremendous increase in the use of modern medical equipment in the hospital and health care industry therefore it is necessary for every student to understand the functioning of various medical equipments. This subject to enable the students to learn the basic principles of different biomedical instruments viz Clinical measurement, Bio - medical

recorders, Therapeutic instruments, Biotelemetry and Modern imaging techniques instruments.

## OBJECTIVES

On completion of the following units of syllabus contents, the students must be able to

- The generation of Bio-potential and its measurement using various electrodes.
- The measurement of blood pressure.
- The measurement of lung volume.
- The measurement of respiration rate.
- The measurement of body temperature and skin temperature.
- The principles of operations of ECG recorder.
- The principles of operations of EEG recorder.
- The principles of operations of ENG recorder.
- The working principles of audio meter.
- The principles of operations of pacemaker.
- The basic principle of dialysis.
- The basic principle of short wave diathermy.
- The basic principle of ventilators.
- The working principles of telemetry.
- The basic principle of telemedicine.
- To learn about patient safety.
- The various methods of accident prevention.
- The basic principle of various types of lasers.
- The basic principle of CT and MRI scanner.
- The principle of operation of various imaging techniques

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

| EEC 632 BIO-MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION  |  |
|--|--|
| After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to |  |
| <b>C632.1</b>  | Measure the clinical measurement                                     |
| <b>C632.2</b>  | Measure the bio medical recorders such as ECG, Blood pressure, etc., |
| <b>C632.3</b>  | Working principles of operations of pacemaker                        |
| <b>C632.4</b>  | Learn about patient safety   |
| <b>C632.5</b>  | Working principle of operation of various imaging techniques         |

## EEC 632 BIO-MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION

| Units | Name of the topic  | Hours           |
|-------|--|-----------------|
| I     | <b>BIO-ELECTRIC SIGNALS AND ELECTRODES</b>   | <b>13 Hours</b> |
|       | Elementary ideas of cell structure, Bio – potential and their generation – resting and action potential – propagation of action potential. | 2hrs            |
|       | Electrodes – Micro – Skin surface – needle electrodes.   | 2hrs            |
|       | <b>CLINICAL MEASUREMENT:</b>   |                 |
|       | Measurement of Blood pressure (direct, indirect) – blood flow meter  | 2hrs            |
|       | (Electro magnetic & ultrasonic blood flow meter) – blood pH  | 2hrs            |
|       | measurement - Measurement of Respiration rate – measurement of lung volume – heart rate measurement – Measurement of body and              | 1hr             |
|       | skin temperature - Chromatography, Photometry, Flurometry.   | 1hr             |
| II    | <b>BIO - MEDICAL RECORDERS:</b>  | <b>13 Hours</b> |
|       | Electro cardiograph (ECG) – Lead system – ECG electrodes –   | 2hrs            |
|       | ECG amplifiers – ECG recording units – analysis of ECG curves.   | 2hrs            |
|       | Nervous system – EEG recorder – 10-20 lead system – recording  | 2hrs            |
|       | techniques – EEG wave types – Clinical use of EEG – brain tumour   | 2hrs            |
|       | Electro – myograph (EMG) – EMG waves –   | 2hrs            |
|       | measurement of conduction velocity – EMG recording techniques –  | 1hr             |
|       | Electro – retinograph (ERG) Audiometer   | 1hr             |
| III   | <b>THERAPEUTIC INSTRUMENTS:</b>  | <b>13 Hours</b> |
|       | Cardiac pacemaker – classification – External pace makers –  | 2hrs            |
|       | implantable pacemaker – pacing techniques – programmable pacemaker –   | 2hrs            |
|       | Cardiac defibrillators – types – AC and DC defibrillators -  | 1hr             |
|       | Heart lung machine with Block diagram. Dialysis – Hemo dialysis –  | 2hrs            |
|       | peritoneal dialysis. Endoscopes Endoscopic laser coagulator and  | 2hrs            |
|       | applications – physiotherapy equipment – short wave diathermy –  | 2hrs            |
|       | micro wave diathermy – ultrasonic therapy unit (block / circuit) –   | 1hr             |
| IV    | <b>BIOTELEMETRY AND PATIENT SAFETY:</b>  | <b>14 Hours</b> |
|       | Introduction to biotelemetry – physiological – adaptable to biotelemetry   | 1hr             |
|       | – components of a biotelemetry system – application of telemetry –   | 1hr             |
|       | elements of biotelemetry; AM, FM transmitter and receiver –  | 2hrs            |
|       | requirements for biotelemetry system – radio telemetry with sub carrier  | 1hr             |
|       | – single channel and multi channel telemetry –   | 2hrs            |
|       | Telemedicine; introduction, working, applications.   | 1hr             |
|       | Patient safety: Physiological effects of electric current –  | 1hr             |
|       | Micro and macro shock – leakage current –  | 1hr             |
|       | shock hazards from electrical equipment. Methods of Accident Prevention  | 1hr             |
|       | – Grounding – Double Insulation – Protection by low voltage –  | 1hr             |
|       | Ground fault circuit interrupter – Isolation of patient connected parts –  | 1hr             |
|       | Isolated power distribution system. Safety aspects in electro surgical units   | 1hr             |

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
|   | – burns, high frequency current hazards, Explosion hazards.   | 1hr   |
| V | <b>MODERN IMAGING TECHNIQUES:</b><br>LASER beam properties – block diagram – operation of CO <sub>2</sub> and NDYag LASER – applications of LASER in medicine. X ray apparatus – block diagram – operation – special techniques in X-ray imaging – Tomogram – computerized Axial tomography – Ultrasonic imaging techniques – Echo cardiography – Angiography – CT scanner - Magnetic resonance imaging techniques. | <b>12 Hours</b><br>2hrs<br>2hrs<br>1hr<br>2hrs<br>1hr<br>2hrs<br>2hrs |

## TEXT BOOKS

| S.No | Name of the Book  | Author         | Publisher                      |
|------|---|----------------|--------------------------------|
| 1    | Biomedical Instrumentation<br>(Page no. 1-15, 21-33, 117-136, 142-159, 164-179, 182-195, 202-209, 212-215, 255 –256, 274-277, 285-286, 266-268, 293-297, 299- 310, 319-320, 329 –340, 347-358, 360-367, 374-390, 390-400) | Dr.M. Arumugam | Anuradha publications, chennai |

## REFERENCE BOOK

| S.No | Name of the Book                             | Author  | Publisher                |
|------|--|---|--------------------------|
| 1    | Bio medical Instrumentation and measurements | Leslie Cromwell – Fred j. Wibell, Erich A.P Feither | II Edition               |
| 2    | Introduction to Biomedical Instrumentation   | Mandeep Singh                                       | Printice Hall India 2010 |

## WEBSITES

<https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/engineering/biomedical-instrumentation>  
[https://www.eecs.umich.edu/courses/bme458/download/bme458\\_notes1.pdf](https://www.eecs.umich.edu/courses/bme458/download/bme458_notes1.pdf)  
<https://www.electrical4u.com/introduction-to-biomedical-instrumentation/>  
<https://www.slideshare.net/PrincyRandhawa/biomedical-instrumentation-60215990>  
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bioinstrumentation>

## CONTINUOUS INTERNAL ASSESSMENT

The Internal Assessment marks for a total of 25 marks, which are to be distributed as follows:

- i) Attendance - 5 Marks
- ii) Test - 10 Marks
- iii) Assignment - 5 Marks
- iv) Seminar - 5 Marks

-----  
**Total - 25 Marks**  
-----

### CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix

| CO                       | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| CO632.1                  | 3   | 2   | 2   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 2    | 2    |
| CO632.2                  | 3   | 2   | 2   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 2    | 3    |
| CO632.3                  | 3   | 2   | 2   | -   | -   | -   | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2    |
| CO632.4                  | 3   | 2   | 2   | -   | -   | -   | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2    |
| CO632.5                  | 3   | 2   | 2   | -   | -   | -   | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2    |
| <b>Total</b>             | 15  | 10  | 10  | -   | -   | -   | 6   | 15   | 10   | 11   |
| <b>Correlation level</b> | 3   | 2   | 2   | -   | -   | -   | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2    |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

## QUESTION PAPER SETTING

The teaching learning process and assessment are being carried out in accordance with the revised Bloom's Taxonomy. The question paper should consist of 90% questions based on Lower Order Thinking (LOTs) and the remaining 10% based on Higher Order Thinking (HOTs) as detailed below.

| Bloom's Taxonomy | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTs) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTs) |
|------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Level            | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply | An-Analyze, E-Evaluate, C-Creat     |
| % to be included | 90%                                | 10%                                 |

## BIO MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION

Time : 3 Hrs

Max.Marks :75

| PART – A (5X 2 =10 MARKS)   |   |  |      |              |               |
|---|---|--|------|--------------|---------------|
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |   |  | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 1   |   | What are electrodes?                                 | I    | R            |               |
| 2   |   | What is Chromatography?                              | I    | R            |               |
| 3   |   | What is the Principle of ERG?                        | II   | R            |               |
| 4   |   | What are the types of defibrillators?                | III  | R            |               |
| 5   |   | What is Short wave diathermy?                        | III  | R            |               |
| 6   |   | Define Radio telemetry?                              | IV   | R            |               |
| 7   |   | What are the methods of accident prevention?         | IV   | R            |               |
| 8   |   | Define Echo cardigraphy?                             | V    | R            |               |
| PART – B (5X3=15 MARKS)   |   |  |      |              |               |
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |   |  | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 9   |   | Explain about Biopotential and its generation?       | I    | U            |               |
| 10  |   | Explain about photometry?                            | I    | U            |               |
| 11  |   | Explain EEG recorder?                                | II   | U            |               |
| 12  |   | What are External pacemakers?                        | III  | R            |               |
| 13  |   | Mention the types of ventilators?                    | III  | R            |               |
| 14  |   | What is the function of biotelemetry?                | IV   | R            |               |
| 15  |   | What are the safety measures for explosion hazards?  | IV   | R            |               |
| 16  |   | Explain the CT scanner?                              | V    | U            |               |
| PART –C (5X 10 =50 MARKS)   |   |  |      |              |               |
| Note: (i) Answer all the question choosing sub- division (A) or Sub division (B) of each question.<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks. |   |  | Unit | Blooms Level | Maximum Marks |
| 17  | A | Explain about action & resting potential?            | I    | U            | 10            |
|   |   | [OR]   |      |              |               |
|   | B | Explain with diagram of blood PH measurement?        | I    | U            | 10            |
|   |   |  |      |              |               |
| 18  | A | Explain the ECG with neat diagram.                   | II   | U            | 10            |
|   |   | [OR]   |      |              |               |
|   | B | Explain about ERG & audiometer                       | II   | U            | 10            |
|   |   |  |      |              |               |
| 19  | A | Explain about Cardiac Pacemaker                      | III  | U            | 10            |
|   |   | [OR]   |      |              |               |
|   | B | Explain the working of Ultrasonic therapy            | III  | U            | 10            |
|   |   |  |      |              |               |
| 20  | A | Explain about the elements of biotelemetry system.   | IV   | U            | 10            |
|   |   | [OR]   |      |              |               |
|   | B | Explain about the isolated power distribution system | IV   | U            | 10            |



|    |   |   |   |   |    |
|----|---|---|---|---|----|
| 21 | A | Explain the block diagram of LASER.                     | V | U | 10 |
|    |   | [OR]  |   |   |    |
|    | B | Explain about the Magnetic resonance imaging techniques | V | U | 10 |

**Note:** the question paper setters are requested to follow the revised Bloom's Taxonomy levels as presented below:

|                        |                                    |                                     |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Bloom's taxonomy level | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTS) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTS) |
|                        | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Appl  | An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C- Create   |
| % to be included       | 90%                                | 10%                                 |

## EEC 633 COMPUTER HARDWARE AND NETWORKS

### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

**No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks**

| Course                                | Instructions |                  | Examination         |                          |       |          |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|                                       | Hours / Week | Hours / Semester | Assessment Marks    |                          |       | Duration |
|                                       |              |                  | Internal Assessment | Semester End Examination | Total |          |
| <b>COMPUTER HARDWARE AND NETWORKS</b> | 5 Hours      | 75 Hours         | 25                  | 75                       | 100   | 3 Hours  |

### TOPICS AND ALLOCATION OF HOURS

| UNIT | TOPIC   | TIME (Hrs) |
|------|---|------------|
| I    | Motherboard Components and Memory Storage Devices             | 13         |
| II   | I/O Devices and Interface                                     | 13         |
| III  | Maintenance and Trouble Shooting of Desktop and Mobile Phones | 12         |
| IV   | Computer Network Devices and OSI Layers                       | 12         |
| V    | 802.X And TCP/IP Protocols                                    | 13         |
|      | Revision and Tests  | 12         |
|      | <b>TOTAL</b>  | <b>75</b>  |

### COURSE DESCRIPTION

Maintaining and servicing the computers, laptops and peripherals are essential requirements of the computer students. The clear understanding of computer network devices and protocols are also taught in this subject

### OBJECTIVES

On completion of the following units of syllabus contents, the students must be able to

- ✓ Identify the major components that make up the system unit.

- ✓ Understand the principle of operations of Keyboard, mouse and Displays.
- ✓ Study about the specification of I/O Ports of all I/O devices like serial, parallel, USB – Game Blue tooth and IP Connectors
- ✓ Understand the technology of high quality multiple color graphic output devices like Dot matrix, Inkjet, Laser, Line, MFP and computer system.
- ✓ Understand the operations to Power Supply devices. Know the use of diagnostic Software.
- ✓ Identify the major components of Laptop. Troubles shoot the problems in Laptop.
- ✓ Understand the concept of data communication.
- ✓ Discuss the advantages and disadvantages of different network topologies. Compare different network classifications based on different category.
- ✓ Know the use of different network devices.
- ✓ Understand the different layers of OSI and their functions. Compare different LAN protocols.
- ✓ Identify the protocols used in TCP /IP and compare with OSI model.
- ✓ Understand IP address concepts and TCP/IP suite.

#### **COURSE OUTCOMES:**

| <b>EEC 633 COMPUTER HARDWARE AND NETWORKS</b>                                     |   |
|---|---|
| <b>After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to</b> |   |
| <b>C633.1</b>   | Understand the principle of operations of Keyboard, mouse and Displays  |
| <b>C633.2</b>   | Study about the specification of I/O Ports of all I/O devices like serial, parallel, USB –Game Blue tooth and IP Connectors                   |
| <b>C633.3</b>   | Understand the technology of high quality multiple color graphic output devices like Dot matrix, Inkjet, Laser, Line, MFP and computer system |
| <b>C633.4</b>   | Know the use of different network devices.  |
| <b>C633.5</b>   | Understand IP address concepts and TCP/IP suite.  |

## EEC 633 COMPUTER HARDWARE AND NETWORKS

| <b>UNIT I MOTHERBOARD COMPONENTS AND MEMORY STORAGE DEVICES</b> |   | <b>13 HOURS</b> |
|---|---|-----------------|
| 1.1   | <b>Introduction:</b> Parts - Mother board, sockets, expansion slots, memory, power supply, drives and front panel and rear panel connectors –Hardware, Software and Firmware.   | 3 Hrs           |
| 1.2   | <b>Processors:</b> Architecture and block diagram of multi core Processor(any one), Features of new processor(Definition only)-chipsets (Concepts only)   | 2 Hrs           |
| 1.3   | <b>Bus Standards</b> Overview and features of PCI, AGP, USB, PCMCIA, Processor BUS – High   | 2 Hrs           |
| 1.4   | <b>Primary Memory:</b> Introduction-Main Memory, Cache memory –DDR2-DDR3, RAM versions –1TB RAM –Direct RDRAM   | 1 Hrs           |
| 1.5   | <b>Secondary Storage:</b> Hard Disk –Construction –Working Principle – Specification of IDE, Ultra ATA, Serial ATA; HDD Partition - Formatting. Troubleshooting hard disk drives  | 3 Hrs           |
| 1.6   | <b>Removable Storage:</b> CD&DVD construction –reading & writing operations; CD-R,CD- RW; DVD-ROM, DVD-RW; construction and working of DVD Reader / Writer. Blue-ray: Introduction –Disc Parameters –Recording and Playback Principles –Solid state memory devices. | 2 Hrs           |
| <b>UNIT II I/O DEVICES AND INTERFACE</b>                        |   | <b>13 HOURS</b> |
| 2.1   | <b>Keyboard and Mouse:</b> Keyboard: Signals –operation of membrane and mechanical keyboards–troubleshooting; wireless Keyboard. Mouse- types, connectors, operation of Optical mouse and Troubleshooting.  | 3 Hrs           |
| 2.2   | <b>Printers:</b> Introduction –Types of printers–Dot Matrix, Laser, line printer, MFP (Multi Function Printer), Thermal printer - Operation –Construction –Features and Troubleshooting   | 4 Hrs           |
| 2.3   | <b>I/O Ports:</b> Serial, Parallel, USB, Game Port, Bluetooth interface, IR connector, fire ware, Signal specification problems with interfaces.  | 2 Hrs           |
| 2.4   | <b>Displays and Graphic Cards:</b> Panel Displays–Principles of LED, LCD and TFT Displays. SVGA Port signals –common problems and solutions.  | 2 Hrs           |
| 2.5   | <b>Power Supply:</b> SMPS: Principles of Operation and Block Diagram of ATX Power Supply, connector specifications  | 2 Hrs           |
| <b>UNIT III BIOS, POST and Mobile Phone Servicing</b>           |   | <b>12 HOURS</b> |
| 3.1   | <b>BIOS:</b> Standard CMOS setup, Advanced BIOS setup, Power management, advanced chipset features, PC Bios communication – upgrading BIOS, Flash BIOS - setup.   | 2 Hrs           |
| 3.2   | <b>POST:</b> Definition –IPL hardware –POST Test sequence –beep codes and error messages.   | 2 Hrs           |

|   |   |                 |
|---|---|-----------------|
| 3.3   | <b>Mobile phone components:</b> Basics of mobile communication. Components - battery- antenna-ear piece- microphone -speaker-buzzer-LCD- keyboard. Basic circuit board components –Names and functions of different ICs used in mobile phones.  | 2 Hrs           |
| 3.4   | <b>Tools &amp; Instruments used in mobile servicing:</b> Mobile servicing kit – soldering and de-soldering components using different soldering tools - Use of multi- meter and battery booster.  | 2 Hrs           |
| 3.5   | <b>Installation &amp; Troubleshooting:</b> Assembling and disassembling of different types of mobile phones –Installation of OS - Fault finding & troubleshooting- Jumpering techniques and solutions.  | 2 Hrs           |
| 3.6   | <b>Software and Antivirus:</b> Flashing- Formatting- Unlocking -Use of secret codes- Downloading- Routing;Mobile Viruses –Precautions –Antivirus Software.  | 2 Hrs           |
| <b>UNIT –IV COMPUTER NETWORK DEVICES AND OSI LAYERS</b> |   | <b>12 HOURS</b> |
| 4.1   | <b>Data Communication:</b> Components of a data communication –Data flow: simplex – half duplex –full duplex; Networks –Definition - Network criteria –Types of Connections: Point to point –multipoint; Topologies: Star, Bus, Ring, Mesh, Hybrid – Advantages and Disadvantages of each topology. | 3 Hrs           |
| 4.2   | <b>Types of Networks:</b> LAN –MAN –WAN –CAN –HAN –Internet – Intranet –Extranet ,Client-Server, Peer To Peer Networks.   | 2 Hrs           |
| 4.3   | <b>Transmission Media:</b> Classification of transmission media - Guided – Twisted pair, Coaxial, Fiber optics; Unguided –Radio waves –Infrared – LOS –VSAT –cabling and standards.   | 3 Hrs           |
| 4.4   | <b>Network devices:</b> Features and concepts of Switches –Routers(Wired and Wireless) –Gateways.   | 2 Hrs           |
| 4.5   | <b>Network Models:</b> Protocol definition - standards - OSI Model –layered architecture –functions of all layers.  | 2 Hrs           |
| <b>UNIT V 802.X AND TCP/IP PROTOCOLS</b>                |   | <b>13 HOURS</b> |
| 5.1   | <b>Overview of TCP / IP :</b> OSI & TCP/IP –Transport Layers Protocol – connection oriented and connectionless Services –Sockets –TCP & UDP.  | 3 Hrs           |
| 5.2   | <b>802.X Protocols :</b> Concepts and PDU format of CSMA/CD (802.3) – Token bus (802.4) –Token ring (802.5) –Ethernet –type of Ethernet (Fast Ethernet, gigabit Ethernet) – Comparison between 802.3, 802.4 and 802.5   | 3 Hrs           |
| 5.3   | <b>Network Layers Protocol:</b> IP –Interior Gateway Protocols (IGMP, ICMP, ARP, RARP Concept only).  | 3 Hrs           |
| 5.4   | <b>IP Addressing :</b> Dotted Decimal Notation –Subnetting & Supernetting – VLSM Technique-IPv6 (concepts only)   | 2 Hrs           |
| 5.5   | <b>Application Layer Protocols:</b> FTP–Telnet –SMTP–HTTP –DNS –POP   | 2 Hrs           |

## TEXT BOOKS

| S.No | Title  | Author             | Publisher                              | Year of Publishing / Edition |
|------|--|--------------------|--|------------------------------|
| 1.   | Computer Installation and Servicing            | D.Balasubramanian  | Arasan Ganesan Institute of Technology | 1993                         |
| 2.   | The complete PC upgrade and Maintenance        | Mark Minasi        | BPB Publication                        | 1997                         |
| 3.   | Troubleshooting, Maintaining and Repairing PCs | Stephen J Bigelow  | Tata McGraw Hill Publication           | 2004                         |
| 4.   | Computer Networks                              | Andrew S.Tanenbaum | Prentice-Hall of India, New Delhi      | 2002                         |
| 5.   | Data Communication and networking              | Behrouz A.Forouzan | Tata Mc-Graw Hill, New Delhi           | 2006                         |
| 6.   | Data and Computer Communications               | William Stallings  | Prentice-Hall of India                 | Eighth Edition 2007          |

## REFERENCE BOOKS

| S.No | Title  | Author                                     | Publisher                     | Year of Publishing / Edition |
|------|--|--|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1.   | Computer Networks                                  | Achyut Godbole                             | Tata Mc-Graw Hill - New Delhi | 2002                         |
| 2.   | Principles of Wireless Networks–A unified Approach | Kaveh Pahlavan and Prashant krishnamoorthy | Pearson Education             | 2002                         |

## WEBSITES

<https://www.sarvgyan.com/courses/computer-hardware-networking>

<https://www.jetking.com/blog/guide-for-computer-hardware-and-networking-courses/>

<http://www.indiaeducation.net/careercenter/computers-it/hardwareandnetworking/>

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Networking\\_hardware](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Networking_hardware)

<https://www.educba.com/computer-hardware-vs-networking/>

## CONTINUOUS INTERNAL ASSESSMENT

The Internal Assessment marks for a total of 25 marks, which are to be distributed as follows:

- i) Attendance - 5 Marks
- ii) Test - 10 Marks
- iii) Assignment - 5 Marks
- iv) Seminar - 5 Marks

-----  
**Total - 25 Marks**  
-----

### CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix

| CO                | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| CO633.1           | 3   | 2   | 2   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 2    | 2    |
| CO633.2           | 3   | 2   | 2   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3    | 2    | 3    |
| CO633.3           | 3   | 2   | 2   | -   | -   | -   | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2    |
| CO633.4           | 3   | 2   | 2   | -   | -   | -   | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2    |
| CO633.5           | 3   | 2   | 2   | -   | -   | -   | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2    |
| Total             | 15  | 10  | 10  | -   | -   | -   | 6   | 15   | 10   | 11   |
| Correlation level | 3   | 2   | 2   | -   | -   | -   | 2   | 3    | 2    | 2    |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

### QUESTION PAPER SETTING

The teaching learning process and assessment are being carried out in accordance with the revised Bloom's Taxonomy. The question paper should consist of 90% questions based on Lower Order Thinking (LOTs) and the remaining 10% based on Higher Order Thinking (HOTs) as detailed below.

| Bloom's Taxonomy | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTs) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTs) |
|------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Level            | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply | An-Analyze, E-Evaluate, C-Creat     |
| % to be included | 90%                                | 10%                                 |

## COMPUTER HARDWARE AND NETWORKS

Time : 3 Hrs

Max.Marks :75

| PART – A (5X 2 =10 MARKS)   |  |   |      |              |               |
|---|--|---|------|--------------|---------------|
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |  |   | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 1   | Define the term virtual memory               |   | I    | R            |               |
| 2   | What is cache memory?                        |   | I    | R            |               |
| 3   | What are the various types of printers       |   | II   | R            |               |
| 4   | What are the types of mouse?                 |   | II   | R            |               |
| 5   | Define BIOS?                                 |   | III  | R            |               |
| 6   | What are the types of modem?                 |   | IV   | R            |               |
| 7   | What is router?                              |   | IV   | R            |               |
| 8   | What are the various file formats?           |   | V    | R            |               |
| PART – B (5X3=15 MARKS)   |  |   |      |              |               |
| Note : (i) Answer any Five Questions<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks  |  |   | Unit | Blooms Level |               |
| 9   | Write short notes on Flash drive?            |   | I    | R            |               |
| 10  | Explain DOT matrix printer in detail?        |   | II   | U            |               |
| 11  | Define computer Viruses?                     |   | III  | R            |               |
| 12  | What is formatting.                          |   | III  | R            |               |
| 13  | What are the network types? Explain any one. |   | IV   | R            |               |
| 14  | What are the types of routers?               |   | IV   | R            |               |
| 15  | Write short notes on MIDI?                   |   | V    | R            |               |
| 16  | What is SMTP?                                |   | V    | R            |               |
| PART –C (5X 10 =50 MARKS)   |  |   |      |              |               |
| Note: (i) Answer all the question choosing sub- division (A) or Sub division (B) of each question.<br>(ii) All questions carry equal marks. |  |   | Unit | Blooms Level | Maximum Marks |
| 17  | A  | Explain the various types of processor and compare with each other? | I    | U            | 10            |
|   |  | [OR]  |      |              |               |
|   | B  | What are the types of bus standard? Explain any two in detail?      | I    | R            | 10            |
|   |  |   |      |              |               |
| 18  | A  | Explain the working principle and construction of HDD?              | II   | U            | 10            |
|   |  | [OR]  |      |              |               |
|   | B  | What are the types of display adapter explain any one in detail     | II   | R            | 10            |
|   |  |   |      |              |               |
| 19  | A  | What is modem? Explain the operation of modem in detail?            | III  | R            | 10            |
|   |  | [OR]  |      |              |               |
|   | B  | What are the various types of I/O Ports explain any two of them?    | III  | R            | 10            |



|    |   |   |    |   |    |
|----|---|---|----|---|----|
| 20 | A | Define POST explain in detail about the POST Test Sequence?     | IV | R | 10 |
|    |   | [OR]  |    |   |    |
|    | B | Explain in detail about antivirus software                      | IV | U | 10 |
|    |   |   |    |   |    |
| 21 | A | Explain the OSI layer model in detail                           | V  | U | 10 |
|    |   | [OR]  |    |   |    |
|    | B | Explain in detail about windows NT2003 user accounts and Groups | V  | U | 10 |

**Note:** the question paper setters are requested to follow the revised Bloom's Taxonomy levels as presented below:

| Bloom's taxonomy level | Lower Order Thinking Skills (LOTs) | Higher Order Thinking Skills (HOTs) |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                        | R-Remember, U-Understand, Ap-Apply | An-Analyse, E-Evaluate, C- Create   |
| % to be included       | 90%                                | 10%                                 |

## EEC 640 WIRING AND WINDING PRACTICAL

### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

**No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks**

| Course                              | Instructions |                  | Examination         |                          |       |          |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|                                     | Hours / Week | Hours / Semester | Assessment Marks    |                          |       | Duration |
|                                     |              |                  | Internal Assessment | Semester End Examination | Total |          |
| <b>WIRING AND WINDING PRACTICAL</b> | 5 Hours      | 75 Hours         | 25                  | 75                       | 100   | 3 Hours  |

### COURSE DESCRIPTION

To provide hands on experience in Electrical wiring and winding it becomes necessary to include this subject.

### OBJECTIVES

On completion of this practical subject, the students will be able to

- Execute the wiring to control three lamps Individually
- Execute the stair case wiring for G+n floors
- Execute the emergency alarm circuit
- Execute the wiring to connect a single phase motor with main switch , D.O.L starter and M.C.B
- Execute the wiring to connect a 3 phase Induction motor with main switch, star/delta starter and E.L.C.B.
- Execute the wiring for 1 phase service connection with necessary items.
- Execute the wiring to control lamps (Sodium vapour lamp, mercury vapour lamp, Fluorescent Tube and Neon sign lamp with a provision of fuse/M.C.B/Electronic chock /switches
- Execute the wiring for test board with necessary items.
- Know the consequences of disconnection of Neutral in 3 phase 4 wire system.
- Execute the Tunnel wiring
- Prepare winding for potential Transformer and No volt coil with the knowledge of Design.
- Give end connections for 3 phase Induction motor winding.

## **COURSE\_OUTCOMES:**

| <b>EEC 640 WIRING AND WINDING PRACTICAL</b>                                       |  |
|---|--|
| <b>After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to</b> |  |
| <b>C640.1</b>   | Acquire knowledge about tools, equipment and Instruments required for different types of wiring systems & testing. |
| <b>C640.2</b>   | Acquire skills in house wiring.  |
| <b>C640.3</b>   | Acquire skills in Industrial wiring.   |
| <b>C640.4</b>   | Understand the various types of wiring systems & to select suitable.   |
| <b>C640.5</b>   | Understand domestic wiring procedures practically.   |

## **EQUIPMENTS REQUIRED**

| <b>S.NO.</b> | <b>DESCRIPTION</b>                                      | <b>SPECIFICATION</b> | <b>QTY</b> |
|--------------|---|----------------------|------------|
| 1            | SPST Flush type switch                                  | 250V/5A              | 15         |
| 2            | Batten Lamp holder                                      | -                    | 10         |
| 3            | Round block   |                      | 20         |
| 4            | Switch board  | 20cm*15 cm           | 4          |
| 5            |   | 10cm*10cm            | 15         |
| 6            | M.C.B.  | 250V/10A ,2 pole     | 2          |
| 7            | Push button switch                                      | 250V/5A              | 5          |
| 8            | 2 plate ceiling rose                                    | 250V/5A              | 10         |
| 9            | Electric bell   | 250V/5A              | 3          |
| 10           | Single phase D.P.I.C. Main switch                       | 250V/16A             | 3          |
| 11           | Single phase D.O.L. Starter                             | 250V/10A             | 1          |
| 12           | Three phase T.P.I.C. Main switch                        | 500V/30A             | 2          |
| 13           | Star / delta starter                                    | 440V/5HP             | 1          |
| 14           | E.L.C.B.  | 30mA/100mA           | 1          |
| 15           | Single phase, Digital Energy meter                      | 250V/15A,50HZ        | 1          |
| 16           | Cut out   | 16A                  | 1          |
| 17           | Single phase, 4 way distribution Box                    | 250V/15A             | 2          |
| 18           | Mercury vapour lamp with accessories                    |                      | 1 Set      |
| 19           | Sodium vapour lamp with accessories                     |                      | 1 Set      |
| 20           | Fluorescent tube light with electronic choke and holder | 40W                  | 2 Set      |

|    |   |                            |         |
|----|---|----------------------------|---------|
| 21 | Two way flush type switch                 | 250V/5A                    | 10      |
| 22 | Wooden box                                | 30 cm*15cm                 | 4       |
| 23 | PVC pipe                                  | $\frac{3}{4}$ "/1"         | Req.Qty |
| 24 | Saddle clips                              | $\frac{3}{4}$ "/1 "        | Req.Qty |
| 25 | Copper wire                               | 2.5 Sq.Mm,<br>1.5 Sq.Mm    | Req.Qty |
| 26 | 1" junction box                           | 1 way,2way,3way            | Req.Qty |
| 27 | Screws                                    |                            | Req.Qty |
| 28 | Bare copper wire                          | 2.5 Sq.Mm                  | Req.Qty |
| 29 | Lamps (C.F.L. or Incandescent)            | Different ratings          | Req.Qty |
| 30 | EI60 type stampings of 0.35 mm thickness  | --                         | 55      |
| 31 | Readymade bobbins (EI60/21)               | 25 SWG                     | Req.Qty |
| 32 | Enameled copper wire                      | 36 SWG<br>37 SWG<br>38 SWG | Req.Qty |
| 33 | Varnish                                   | --                         | Req.Qty |
| 34 | Winding machine                           | --                         | 1       |
| 35 | Ceiling fan                               | --                         | 2       |
| 36 | Single phase induction motor              | 0.5 HP/50HZ,240V           | 1       |
| 37 | Three phase squirrel cage induction motor | --                         | 1       |
| 38 | Gauge plate for measurement of SWG        |                            |         |
| 39 | Winding study motor                       | (3 $\Phi$ squirrel Cage)   | 1       |

## EEC 640 WIRING AND WINDING PRACTICAL

| Si.No | List of Experiments   | Course Outcome |
|-------|---|----------------|
|       | <b>WIRING</b>   |                |
| 1     | Control three lamps with individual switch and provide MCB for master control   | C640.2         |
| 2     | To prepare a wiring circuit to check the availability of R/Y/B phases using one lamp only by operating individual switches for each phase and test it | C640.2         |
| 3     | Stair case wiring for G+3 floors  | C640.2         |
| 4     | Emergency alarm wiring with 3 bells and 3 push buttons  | C640.2         |
| 5     | Wiring of single phase motor using single phase main switch, D.O.L starter and MCB  | C640.3         |
| 6     | Wiring of Three phase induction motor with main switch, Star/delta starter and ELCB   | C640.3         |
| 7     | House wiring for a service connection with single phase digital Energy meter cutout, main switch, 4way D.B, Indicator lamp                            | C640.2         |
| 8     | Wiring of sodium vapour and mercury vapour Lamp   | C640.2         |
| 9     | Wiring and troubleshooting the Fluorescent Tube light   | C640.2         |
| 10    | Make a switch board to control two lamps and one fan with plug point, provide four switches, one regulator and one 3 pin 5A plug point                | C640.2         |
| 11    | Design and implement a test board with indicator lamp, fuse unit to test electrical appliances  | C640.4         |
| 12    | Tunnel wiring using 4 lamps.  | C640.4         |
|       | <b>WINDING</b>  |                |
| 1     | Design, construct and test a 230/12-0-12 volt, 500mA Transformer.   | C640.5         |
| 2     | Design No volt coil for a 230/440 AC contactor.   | C640.5         |
| 3     | Dismantling a faulty ceiling fan and identify the fault, run the fan after rectifying the fault   | C640.5         |
| 4     | Demonstrate the end connection for a 3 phase induction motor winding for a 2 poles / 4pole operations   | C640.5         |

### Continuous Internal Assessment

The Internal Assessment mark for a total of 25 marks which are to be distributed as follows:-

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| a) Attendance                                   | : 5 marks – (Award of marks same as theory subjects) |
| b) Procedure/ observation and tabulation/ Other |  |
| Practical related work                          | : 10 marks   |
| c) Record writing                               | : 10 marks   |

-----  
**Total 25 marks**  
 -----

## LEARNING WEBSITES

<https://www.slideshare.net/amirmohammad16144/electrical-and-electronics-lab-manual>

[http://www.moeller.net/binary/schabu/wiring\\_man\\_en.pdf](http://www.moeller.net/binary/schabu/wiring_man_en.pdf)

<https://mechatroface.com/electrical/wiring/staircase-wiring>

### CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix

| CO                | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| CO640.1           | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| CO640.2           | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| CO640.3           | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| CO640.4           | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| CO640.5           | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| Total             | 15  | -   | -   | 15  | 15  | -   | 15  | 15   | -    | 15   |
| Correlation level | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

## **EEC 650 ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS SIMULATION PRACTICAL**

### **TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks

| Course  | Instructions |                  | Examination         |                          |       |          |
|---|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|   | Hours / Week | Hours / Semester | Assessment Marks    |                          |       | Duration |
|   |              |                  | Internal Assessment | Semester End Examination | Total |          |
| <b>ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS SIMULATION PRACTICAL</b> | 5 Hours      | 75 Hours         | 25                  | 75                       | 100   | 3 Hours  |

### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

All the Engineering applications are simulated through computers. They are tested and then built using real components for commercial implementation. Simulation software is available for all Engineering fields. Here is an attempt to impart the knowledge of using simulation software for realizing some of the Electrical and Electronics circuits for the Diploma students.

### **OBJECTIVES**

On completion of this practical subject, the students will be able to

- Know the various aspects of simulation software
- Simulate and test the simple electrical and electronics circuits
- Simulate and test the wave generating circuits
- Simulate and prove the simple theorems
- Simulate and test the performance characteristics of converters
- To design and verify the results of various electric circuits using simulation software.
- Give end connections for 3 phase Induction motor winding.

## COURSE OUTCOMES:

| <b>EEC 650 ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS SIMULATION PRACTICAL</b>                           |   |
|---|---|
| <b>After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to</b> |   |
| <b>C650.1</b>   | Apply working knowledge of MATLAB package to simulate and solve Electrical circuits.  |
| <b>C650.2</b>   | Solve, Simulate and prove the simple theorems.  |
| <b>C650.3</b>   | Simulate and test the wave generating circuits.                                       |
| <b>C650.4</b>   | Simulate and test the performance characteristics of converters                       |
| <b>C650.5</b>   | Design and verify the results of various electric circuits using simulation software. |

## EQUIPMENTS REQUIRED

| <b>S.No.</b> | <b>LIST OF EQUIPMENTS</b>                  | <b>QUANTITY REQUIRED</b> |
|--------------|--|--------------------------|
| 1.           | PC with any suitable simulation software   | 30                       |
| 2.           | UPS 5KVA with half an hour battery back up | 1                        |
| 3.           | Printer                                    | 1                        |



## EEC 650 ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS SIMULATION PRACTICAL

### List of Experiments

| Si.No | List of Experiments   | Course Outcome |
|-------|---|----------------|
| 1     | a)Generate sinusoidal waveform for a RMS voltage ____ V and frequency of ____ Hz<br>b) Generate a complex signal comprising of fundamental, 5 <sup>th</sup> harmonics and 7 <sup>th</sup> harmonics frequency | C650.2         |
| 2     | Step response of RL & RC series circuits  | C650.2         |
| 3     | a) Simulation of RLC series response circuits<br>b) Simulation of RLC parallel response circuits  | C650.2         |
| 4     | Verification of Superposition theorem   | C650.2         |
| 5     | Verification of Thevenin's theorem  | C650.2         |
| 6     | Simulation of half wave rectifier   | C650.2         |
| 7     | Simulation of full wave rectifier   | C650.2         |
| 8     | Simulation of single phase, half wave converter using SCR with R-load   | C650.2         |
| 9     | Simulation of single phase, semi converter with RL load   | C650.4         |
| 10    | Simulation of single phase full converter with RL load  | C650.4         |
| 11    | Simulation of DC steps down chopper   | C650.2         |
| 12    | Simulation of single phase inverter   | C650.2         |
| 13    | Simulation of three phase voltage source inverter supplying R-load  | C650.2         |
| 14    | a) Simulation of three phase star connected balanced load<br>b) Simulation of three phase star connected unbalanced load  | C650.2         |
| 15    | a) Simulation of three phase delta connected balanced load<br>b) Simulation of three phase delta connected unbalanced load  | C650.5         |
| 16    | a) Simulation of three phase non-linear star connected load with three phase 3 wire system.<br>b) Simulation of three phase non-linear star connected load with three phase 4 wire system                     | C650.5         |
| 17    | Simulation of Square wave   | C650.2         |
| 18    | Simulation of Sawtooth wave generation  | C650.2         |

## Continuous Internal Assessment

The Internal Assessment mark for a total of 25 marks which are to be distributed as follows:-

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| a) Attendance  | : 5 marks – (Award of marks same as theory subjects) |
| b) Procedure/ observation and tabulation/ Other Practical related work | : 10 marks   |
| c) Record writing  | : 10 marks   |

-----  
**Total 25 marks**  
-----

## LEARNING WEBSITES

<https://www.iare.ac.in/sites/default/files/lab1/Electrical%20Circuits%20Laboratory.pdf>

<http://docplayer.net/42468651-Electrical-circuits-simulation-lab.html>

<https://www.asti.edu.in/images/pdf/departments/eee-downloads/academic-manuals/lab-manual/ecsl/electrical-circuit%20-simulation-lab.pdf>

<http://kgr.ac.in/beta/wp-content/uploads/2018/09/Basic-Electrical-Simulation.pdf>

## CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix

| CO                | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| CO650.1           | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| CO650.2           | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| CO650.3           | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| CO650.4           | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| CO650.5           | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| Total             | 15  | -   | -   | 15  | 15  | -   | 15  | 15   | -    | 15   |
| Correlation level | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

## EEC 661 POWER ELECTRONICS PRACTICAL

### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

**No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks**

| Course                             | Instructions |                  | Examination         |                          |       |          |
|------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|                                    | Hours / Week | Hours / Semester | Assessment Marks    |                          |       | Duration |
|                                    |              |                  | Internal Assessment | Semester End Examination | Total |          |
| <b>POWER ELECTRONICS PRACTICAL</b> | 5 Hours      | 75 Hours         | 25                  | 75                       | 100   | 3 Hours  |

### COURSE DESCRIPTION

The advent of thyristors has revolutionized the art of electric power conversation and its control. The use of the power electronic devices has pervaded the industrial applications relating to the field of Electrical, Electronics, Instrumentation and Control Engineering. This subject is introduced to impart practical skills to the students in using some important power electronic devices and circuits.

### OBJECTIVES

On completion of this practical subject, the students will be able to

- Construct and test DC-DC, DC-AC, AC-DC, AC-AC converters using power switching devices and control circuits for the same.

### COURSE OUTCOMES:

| EEC 661 POWER ELECTRONICS PRACTICAL  |  |
|--|--|
| After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to |  |
| <b>C661.1</b>  | Demonstrate the characteristics of power semiconductor devices.    |
| <b>C661.2</b>  | Analyze the operation of converters.                               |
| <b>C661.3</b>  | Develop power semiconductor circuits to electrical power system    |
| <b>C661.4</b>  | Construct power semiconductor circuits for industrial applications |
| <b>C661 .5</b>   | Analyze power semiconductor circuits for domestic applications     |

## EEC 661 POWER ELECTRONICS PRACTICAL

### List of Experiments

| Si.No | List of Experiments   | Course Outcome |
|-------|---|----------------|
| 1     | Construct the Line synchronized Ramp trigger circuit using UJT with AC load to measure firing angles. | C661.1         |
| 2     | Construct and test the SCR commutation circuits (Class B & Class D)                                   | C661.1         |
| 3     | Construct and test the Single phase semi controlled bridge with R-Load                                | C661.2         |
| 4     | Construct and test the Single phase fully controlled bridge with RL-Load                              | C661.2         |
| 5     | Construct and test the Half wave controlled rectifier with R- Load                                    | C661.3         |
| 6     | Construct and test the DC chopper control circuit using thyristor (any class)                         | C661.3         |
| 7     | Construct and test the step up chopper  | C661.3         |
| 8     | Design the PWM based step down DC chopper using MOSFET/IGBT   | C661.3         |
| 9     | Construct and test the Single phase Single pulse / Sinusoidal PWM inverter using MOSFET/IGBT          | C661.4         |
| 10    | Construct and test the SMPS using MOSFET/IGBT   | C661.4         |
| 11    | Construct and test the open loop speed control circuit for DC shunt motor                             | C661.4         |
| 12    | Construct and test the control circuit using TRIAC for Universal motor                                | C661.4         |
| 13    | Construct and test the Open loop speed control of Single phase AC motor                               | C661.5         |
| 14    | Construct and test the Single phase parallel inverter using MOSFET/IGBT                               | C661.4         |
| 15    | Construct and test the Single phase to single phase cyclo converter                                   | C661.1         |
| 16    | Microcomputer based PWM control of Induction Motor  | C661.1         |

### Continuous Internal Assessment

The Internal Assessment mark for a total of 25 marks which are to be distributed as follows:-

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| a) Attendance  | : 5 marks – (Award of marks same as theory subjects) |
| b) Procedure/ observation and tabulation/ Other Practical related work | : 10 marks   |
| c) Record writing  | : 10 marks   |

-----  
**Total 25 marks**  
 -----

## LEARNING WEBSITES

<https://www.iitk.ac.in/new/power-electronics-laboratory>

<https://www.bits-pilani.ac.in/hyderabad/EEE/PowerElectronicsLab>

<https://www.scientechworld.com/education-software-training-and-skill-development/power-electronics/power-electronics-lab>

<https://www.scientechworld.com/education-software-training-and-skill-development/power-electronics/high-voltage-power-electronics-lab>

<https://www.ee.iitb.ac.in/~apel/>

## CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix

| CO                | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6  | PO7 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|------|------|
| CO661.1           | 2   | 2   | 3   | 3   | 3   | -    | 2   | 3    | 3    | 2    |
| CO661.2           | 2   | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2    | 2   | 3    | 3    | 2    |
| CO661.3           | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3   | 3    | 3   | 3    | 3    | 2    |
| CO661.4           | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3    | 3   | 3    | 3    | 3    |
| CO661.5           | 3   | 3   | 2   | 2   | 2   | 3    | 3   | 3    | 3    | 2    |
| Total             | 13  | 12  | 12  | 11  | 12  | 11   | 13  | 15   | 15   | 11   |
| Correlation level | 2.6 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.75 | 2.6 | 3    | 3    | 2.2  |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

## EEC 662 BIO MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION PRACTICAL

### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks

| Course                                       | Instructions |                  | Examination         |                          |       |          |
|--|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|  | Hours / Week | Hours / Semester | Assessment Marks    |                          |       | Duration |
|  |              |                  | Internal Assessment | Semester End Examination | Total |          |
| <b>BIO MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION PRACTICAL</b> | 5 Hours      | 75 Hours         | 25                  | 75                       | 100   | 3 Hours  |

### COURSE DESCRIPTION

Recent advances in medical field have been fuelled by the instruments developed by the Electronics and Instrumentation Engineers. Pacemakers, Ultrasound Machine CAT, Medical diagnostic systems are few names which have been contributed by engineers. Now health care industry uses many instruments which are to be looked after by instrumentation engineers. This subject will enable the students to learn the basic principles of different instruments/equipment used in the health care industry. The practical work done in this area will impart skill in the use, servicing and maintenance of these instruments/equipment. Proficiency in this area will widen the knowledge and skill of diploma holders in the field of biomedical instrumentation.

### COURSE OUTCOMES:

| EEC 662 BIO MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION PRACTICAL                              |  |
|--|--|
| After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to |  |
| <b>C662.1</b>  | Know the instrumentation amplifiers                                  |
| <b>C662.2</b>  | Measure the bio medical recorders such as ECG, Blood pressure, etc., |
| <b>C662.3</b>  | Working principles of operations of pacemaker                        |
| <b>C662.4</b>  | Learn about patient safety   |
| <b>C662.5</b>  | Working principle of operation of various imaging techniques         |

## EEC 662 BIO MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION PRACTICAL

### List of Experiments

| Si.No | List of Experiments  | Course Outcome |
|-------|--|----------------|
| 1     | Construction and Testing of Differential amplifier   | C662.1         |
| 2     | Construction and Testing of Instrumentation amplifier  | C662.1         |
| 3     | Measurement of pH of given solution  | C662.2         |
| 4     | Measurement of Blood pressure  | C662.2         |
| 5     | Measurement of ECG waveform  | C662.2         |
| 6     | Construction and verification of pacemaker circuit   | C662.3         |
| 7     | Construction and testing of high gain amplifier  | C662.1         |
| 8     | Measurement of Body and Skin temperature   | C662.4         |
| 9     | Study, handle and use the following Instruments/Equipments:<br>a. Cardiac monitor.<br>b. Vascular probe with vasoline monitor.<br>c. ECG stimulator.<br>d. Muscle stimulator.<br>e. Vectorodyne electrotherapy equipment.<br>f. Vascular Doppler recorder.<br>g. Pressure plethysmograph.<br>h. Skin sympathetic response meter. | C662.5         |

### Continuous Internal Assessment

The Internal Assessment mark for a total of 25 marks which are to be distributed as follows:-

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| a) Attendance  | : 5 marks – (Award of marks same as theory subjects) |
| b) Procedure/ observation and tabulation/ Other Practical related work | : 10 marks   |
| c) Record writing  | : 10 marks   |

-----  
**Total 25 marks**  
 -----

### LEARNING WEBSITES

<https://www.sciencedirect.com/topics/engineering/biomedical-instrumentation>  
[https://www.eecs.umich.edu/courses/bme458/download/bme458\\_notes1.pdf](https://www.eecs.umich.edu/courses/bme458/download/bme458_notes1.pdf)  
<https://www.electrical4u.com/introduction-to-biomedical-instrumentation/>  
<https://www.slideshare.net/PrincyRandhawa/biomedical-instrumentation-60215990>  
<https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bioinstrumentation>

### CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix

| CO                       | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| <b>CO662.1</b>           | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| <b>CO662.2</b>           | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| <b>CO662.3</b>           | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| <b>CO662.4</b>           | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| <b>CO662.5</b>           | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| <b>Total</b>             | 15  | -   | -   | 15  | 15  | -   | 15  | 15   | -    | 15   |
| <b>Correlation level</b> | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)



## **EEC 663 COMPUTER HARDWARE AND NETWORKS PRACTICAL**

### **TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION**

**No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks**

| Course  | Instructions |                  | Examination         |                          |       |          |
|---|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|   | Hours / Week | Hours / Semester | Assessment Marks    |                          |       | Duration |
|   |              |                  | Internal Assessment | Semester End Examination | Total |          |
| <b>COMPUTER HARDWARE AND NETWORKS PRACTICAL</b> | 5 Hours      | 75 Hours         | 25                  | 75                       | 100   | 3 Hours  |

### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

The course aims at making the students familiar with various parts of computers and laptops and how to assemble them and the different types of peripherals desired. In addition, the course will provide the students with necessary knowledge and skills in computer and laptop software installation and maintenance and to make him diagnose the software faults. This subject also gives the knowledge and competency to diagnose the problems in computer hardware and peripherals and also gives the knowledge for trouble shooting for systematic repair and maintenance of computers and laptops.

### **OBJECTIVES**

On completion of the following exercises, the students must be able to

- Know the various indicators, switches and connectors used in Computers.
- Familiarize the layout of SMPS, motherboard and various Disk Drives.
- Configure Bios set up options.
- Install various secondary storage devices with memory partition and formatting.
- Know the various types of printer installation and to handle the troubleshooting ability.
- Assemble PC system and checking the working condition.
- Installation of Dual OS in a system.

- Identify the problems in Computer systems, software installation and rectification
- Assembling and disassembling of Laptop to identify the parts and to install OS and configure it.
- Enable to perform different cabling in a network.
- Configure Internet connection and use utilities to debug the network issues.
- Configure router for any topology
- Install and configure Windows 2008 / 2013 Server
- Design Windows server Active directory Services.
- Install and configure server hardware devices.

### COURSE OUTCOMES:

| <b>EEC 663 COMPUTER HARDWARE AND NETWORKS PRACTICAL</b>                           |   |
|---|---|
| <b>After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to</b> |   |
| <b>C663.1</b>   | Know the various indicators, switches and connectors used in Computers                          |
| <b>C663.2</b>   | Install various secondary storage devices with memory partition and formatting                  |
| <b>C663.3</b>   | Identify the problems in Computer systems, software installation and rectification              |
| <b>C663.4</b>   | Assembling and disassembling of Laptop to identify the parts and to install OS and configure it |
| <b>C663.5</b>   | Design Windows server Active directory Services   |

### EQUIPMENTS REQUIRED

| <b>Hardware Requirements :</b> | <b>Quantity required :</b> |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Desktop Systems                | 30 Nos                     |
| Hard disk drive                | 06 Nos                     |
| DVD, Blu-ray Drive             | 06 Nos                     |
| Blank DVD , Blu-ray Disc       | 20 Nos                     |
| Head cleaning CD               | --                         |
| Dot matrix Printer             | 02 Nos                     |
| Laser Printer                  | 02 Nos                     |
| Server                         | 01 No                      |
| Mobile phones                  | 06 Nos                     |
| <b>Network Requirements:</b>   |                            |
| Crimping Tool                  | 06 Nos                     |
| Screwdriver set                | 06 Nos                     |
| Network Cables                 | --                         |
| Modem                          | 02 Nos                     |
| Hub                            | 01 No                      |

|                                       |        |
|---------------------------------------|--------|
| Router                                | 01 No  |
| Switch                                | 02 Nos |
| <b>Software Requirements:</b>         |        |
| Windows OS                            |        |
| Windows Server 2008 / 2013 and LINUX. |        |
| Antivirus Software.                   |        |
| DVD and Blu-Ray Burning S/W.          |        |
| Mobile Phone Flashing S/W             |        |

## EEC 663 COMPUTER HARDWARE AND NETWORKS PRACTICAL

### List of Experiments

| Si.No | List of Experiments   | Course Outcome |
|-------|---|----------------|
|       | <b>PART – A</b>   |                |
| 1     | HARD DISK<br>a) Install Hard Disk.<br>b) Configure CMOS-Setup.<br>c) Partition and Format Hard Disk.<br>d) Identify Master /Slave / IDE Devices.<br>e) Practice with scan disk, disk cleanup, disk De-fragmentation, Virus Detecting and Rectifying Software. | C663.1         |
| 2     | a) Install and Configure a DVD Writer & Blu-ray Disc Writer.<br>b) Recording a Blank DVD & Blu-ray Disc.  | C663.1         |
| 3     | Assemble a system with add on cards and check the working condition of the system and install Dual OS   | C663.4         |
| 4     | Identification of mobile phone components (Study Exercise)<br>a) Basic mobile phone components.<br>b) Familiarizing the basic circuit board components: Marking position of different IC and Switches in the Network and Power sections of the PCB.           | C663.2         |
| 5     | Flashing, Unlocking and Formatting memory cards in Mobile phones  | C663.2         |
| 6     | Do the following cabling works in a network<br>a) Cable Crimping b) Standard Cabling c) Cross Cabling d) I/O Connector Crimping e) Testing the Crimped cable using a Cable tester   | C663.3         |
| 7     | a) Configure Host IP, Subnet Mask and Default Gateway in a system in LAN (TCP/IP Configuration).<br>b) Configure Internet connection and use IPCONFIG, PING / Tracert and Netstat utilities to Debug the Network issues.                                      | C663.3         |
| 8     | Transfer files between systems in LAN using FTP Configuration. Install a printer in LAN and share it in the network.  | C663.4         |
|       | <b>PART B</b>   |                |
| 9     | Installation of Windows 2008 / 2013 Server.   | C663.5         |
| 10    | Installation and configuration of DHCP Server.  | C663.5         |
| 11    | Installation and configuration of Mail Server.  | C663.4         |
| 12    | a) Installation of Red Hat Linux using Graphical mode.<br>b) Installation of Red Hat Linux using VMware.  | C663.4         |
| 13    | a) Creating a user in Linux Server and assigning rights.<br>b) Configuring and troubleshooting of /etc/inittab  | C663.4         |
| 14    | a) Configuring and troubleshooting of /etc/grub.conf<br>b) Configuring and trouble shooting of /etc/passwd  | C663.4         |

## Continuous Internal Assessment

The Internal Assessment mark for a total of 25 marks which are to be distributed as follows:-

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| a) Attendance  | : 5 marks – (Award of marks same as theory subjects) |
| b) Procedure/ observation and tabulation/ Other Practical related work | : 10 marks   |
| c) Record writing  | : 10 marks   |

-----  
**Total 25 marks**  
-----

## LEARNING WEBSITES

<https://www.sarvgyan.com/courses/computer-hardware-networking>

<https://www.jetking.com/blog/guide-for-computer-hardware-and-networking-courses/>

<http://www.indiaeducation.net/careercenter/computers-it/hardwareandnetworking/>

[https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Networking\\_hardware](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Networking_hardware)

<https://www.educba.com/computer-hardware-vs-networking/>

## CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix

| CO                       | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| <b>CO663.1</b>           | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| <b>CO663.2</b>           | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| <b>CO663.3</b>           | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| <b>CO663.4</b>           | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| <b>CO663.5</b>           | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |
| <b>Total</b>             | 15  | -   | -   | 15  | 15  | -   | 15  | 15   | -    | 15   |
| <b>Correlation level</b> | 3   | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | -   | 3   | 3    | -    | 3    |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)

## EEC 670 PROJECT WORK

### TEACHING AND SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

No. of weeks per Semester: 15 Weeks

| Course              | Instructions |                  | Examination         |                          |       |          |
|---------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|----------|
|                     | Hours / Week | Hours / Semester | Assessment Marks    |                          |       | Duration |
|                     |              |                  | Internal Assessment | Semester End Examination | Total |          |
| <b>PROJECT WORK</b> | 4 Hours      | 60 Hours         | 25                  | 75                       | 100   | 3 Hours  |

### OBJECTIVES

On completion of this practical subject, the students will be able to

- Construct and test DC-DC, DC-AC, AC-DC, AC-AC converters using power switching devices and control circuits for the same.

### COURSE OUTCOMES:

| EEC 670 PROJECT WORK   |   |
|--|---|
| After successful completion of this course, the students should be able to |   |
| <b>C670.1</b>  | Implement the theoretical and practical knowledge gained through the curriculum into an application suitable for a real practical working environment preferably in an industrial environment<br>Understand the facts and importance of environmental management. |
| <b>C670.2</b>  | Get exposure on industrial environment and its work ethics.   |
| <b>C670.3</b>  | Understand what entrepreneurship is and how to become an entrepreneur.  |
| <b>C670.4</b>  | Learn and understand the gap between the technological knowledge acquired through curriculum and the actual industrial need and to compensate it by acquiring additional Knowledge as required.   |
| <b>C670.5</b>  | Carry out cooperative learning through synchronous guided discussions within the class in key dates, asynchronous document sharing and discussions, as well as to prepare collaborative edition of the final project report.                                      |

# EEC 670 PROJECT WORK

## Syllabus

### 1. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Introduction – Environmental Ethics – Assessment of Socio Economic Impact – Environmental Audit –Mitigation of adverse impact on Environment –Importance of Pollution Control –Types of Industries and Industrial Pollution.

Solid waste management –Characteristics of Industrial wastes –Methods of Collection, transfer and disposal of solid wastes –Converting waste to energy –Hazardous waste management Treatment technologies.

Waste water management – Characteristics of Industrial effluents – Treatment and disposal methods –Pollution of water sources and effects on human health.

Air pollution management –Sources and effects –Dispersion of air pollutants –Air pollution control methods –Air quality management.

Noise pollution management –Effects of noise on people –Noise control methods.

### 2. DISASTER MANAGEMENT

Introduction –Disasters due to natural calamities such as Earthquake, Rain, Flood, Hurricane, Cyclones etc –Man made Disasters –Crisis due to fires, accidents, strikes etc –Loss of property and life..

Disaster Mitigation measures –Causes for major disasters –Risk Identification –Hazard Zones –Selection of sites for Industries and residential buildings –Minimum distances from Sea –Orientation of Buildings –Stability of Structures –Fire escapes in buildings - Cyclone shelters –Warning systems.

Disaster Management – Preparedness, Response, Recovery – Arrangements to be made in the industries / factories and buildings –Mobilization of Emergency Services - Search and Rescue operations –First Aids –Transportation of affected people –Hospital facilities –Fire fighting arrangements –Communication systems –Restoration of Power supply – Getting assistance of neighbors / Other organizations in Recovery and Rebuilding works –Financial commitments – Compensations to be paid –Insurances – Rehabilitation.

**CO-POs & PSOs Mapping matrix**

| CO                       | PO1 | PO2 | PO3 | PO4 | PO5 | PO6 | PO7 | PSO1 | PSO2 | PSO3 |
|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|
| <b>CO670.1</b>           | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | -   | -    | -    | -    |
| <b>CO670.2</b>           | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | -   | -    | -    | -    |
| <b>CO670.3</b>           | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | -   | -    | -    | -    |
| <b>CO670.4</b>           | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | -   | -    | -    | -    |
| <b>CO670.5</b>           | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | -   | -    | -    | -    |
| <b>Total</b>             | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 15  | -   | -    | -    | -    |
| <b>Correlation level</b> | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3   | -   | -    | -    | -    |

Correlation level 1 – Slight (Low)

Correlation level 2 – Moderate (Medium)

Correlation level 3 – Substantial (High)



## DIPLOMA IN ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

### Equivalent Papers for B-Scheme to C-Scheme

| SUB. CODE                                       | SUBJECT   | SUB. CODE         | SUBJECT   |
|---|---|-------------------|---|
| B-SCHEME  |   |                   | C-SCHEME  |
| III SEMESTER<br>(With effect from October 2016) |   |                   |   |
| EEB 310   | Electrical Circuit Theory                         | EEC 310           | Electrical Circuit Theory                         |
| EEB 320   | Electrical Machines - I                           | EEC 320           | Electrical Machines - I                           |
| EEB 330   | Electronic Devices and Circuits                   | EEC 330           | Electronic Devices and Circuits                   |
| EEB 340   | Electrical Circuits and Machines Practical        | EEC 340           | Electrical Circuits and Machines Practical        |
| EEB 350   | Electronic Devices and Circuits Practical         | EEC 350           | Electronic Devices and Circuits Practical         |
| EEB 360   | Wiring & Winding Practical                        |                   | Equivalent to VI Sem EEC 640                      |
| EEB 370   | Computer Applications Practical                   | EEC 360           | Computer Applications Practical                   |
|   | --  | EEC 370           | Electrical Workshop Practical                     |
| IV SEMESTER<br>(With effect from April 2017)    |   |                   |   |
| EEB 410   | Electrical Machines II                            | EEC 410           | Electrical Machines II                            |
| EEB 420   | Measurements and Instruments                      | EEC 420           | Measurements and Instruments                      |
| EEB 430   | Digital Electronics                               | EEC 430           | Digital Electronics                               |
| EEB 440   | Transducers and Signal Conditioners               | EEC 440           | Transducers and Signal Conditioners               |
| EEB 450   | Electrical Machines and Instrumentation Practical | EEC 450           | Electrical Machines and Instrumentation Practical |
| EEB 460   | Integrated Circuits Practical                     | EEC 460           | Integrated Circuits Practical                     |
| EEB 470   | Communication and Life Skill Practice             | EEC 470           | Life and Employability Skill Practical            |
| V SEMESTER<br>(With effect from October 2017)   |   |                   |   |
| EEB 510   | Power System – I                                  | EEC 510           | Generation Transmission and Switch gear           |
| EEB 520   | Micro Controller                                  | EEC 520           | Micro Controller                                  |
| EEB 530   | Special Electrical Machines                       |                   | No Equivalent                                     |
|   | ---   | EEC 530           | Electrical Estimation and Energy Auditing         |
| Elective Theory I                               |   | Elective Theory I |   |
| EEB 541   | Control of Electrical Machines                    | EEC 541           | Control of Electrical Machines                    |
| EEB 542   | Programmable Logic Controller                     | EEC 542           | Programmable Logic Controller                     |
| EEB 543   | Electrical Machine Design                         | EEC 543           | Electrical Machine Design                         |

|  |   |                              |   |
|--|---|------------------------------|---|
| EEB 550  | Electrical Circuits Simulation Practical  |                              | Equivalent to VI Sem EEC 650                      |
|  | ---                                       | EEC 550                      | Computer Aided Electrical Drawing Practical       |
| EEB 560  | Micro Controller Practical                | EEC 560                      | Micro Controller Practical                        |
| <b>Elective Practical I</b>                                |   | <b>Elective Practical I</b>  |   |
| EEB 571  | Control of Electrical Machines Practical  | EEC 571                      | Control of Electrical Machines Practical          |
| EEB 572  | Programmable Logic Controller Practical   | EEC 572                      | Programmable Logic Controller Practical           |
| EEB 573  | Electrical Machine Design Practical       | EEC 573                      | Electrical Machine Design Practical               |
| <b>VI SEMESTER</b><br><b>(With effect from April 2018)</b> |   |                              |   |
| EEB 610  | Power System II                           | EEC 610                      | Distribution and Utilization                      |
| EEB 620  | Electrical Estimation and Energy Auditing |                              | Equivalent to V Sem EEC 530                       |
|  | ---                                       | EEC 620                      | Operation and Maintenance of Electrical Equipment |
| <b>Elective Theory II</b>                                  |   | <b>Elective Theory II</b>    |   |
| EEB 631  | Power Electronics                         | EEC 631                      | Power Electronics                                 |
| EEB 632  | Bio-Medical Instrumentation               | EEC 632                      | Bio-Medical Instrumentation                       |
| EEB 633  | Non Conventional Energy Sources           |                              | No Equivalent                                     |
|  | ---                                       | EEC 633                      | Computer Hardware and Networks                    |
| EEB 640  | Computer Servicing and Networks Practical | EEC 663                      | Computer Hardware and Networks Practical          |
|  | ---                                       | EEC 640                      | Wiring and Winding Practical                      |
| EEB 650  | Computer Aided Electrical Drawing         |                              | Equivalent to V Sem EEC 550                       |
|  | ---                                       | EEC 650                      | Electrical Circuits Simulation Practical          |
| <b>Elective Practical II</b>                               |   | <b>Elective Practical II</b> |   |
| EEB 661  | Power Electronics Practical               | EEC 661                      | Power Electronics Practical                       |
| EEB 662  | Bio – Medical Instrumentation Practical   | EEC 662                      | Bio – Medical Instrumentation Practical           |
| EEB 663  | Non Conventional Energy Sources Practical |                              | No Equivalent                                     |
| EEB 670  | Project Work                              | EEC 670                      | Project Work                                      |